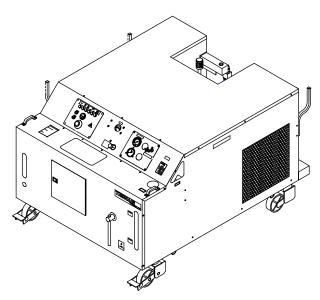


Operation & Service Instructions



Model: 5833
Hydraulic Power Unit



02/2010 - Rev. OR

Phone: (419) 866-6301

Fax: (419) 867-0634

800-426-6301

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

| 1.0 | Produ | ct Information | . 1 |
|-----|---------|--|-----|
| | 1.1 | Description | . 1 |
| | 1.2 | Model & Serial Number | . 1 |
| | 1.3 | Manufacturer | . 1 |
| | 1.4 | Function | |
| | 1.5 | Requirements | . 1 |
| 2.0 | Safety | / Information | |
| | 2.1 | Usage And Safety Information | |
| | 2.2 | Explanation Of Warning & Danger Signs | |
| | 2.3 | Component Safety Features | . 2 |
| | 2.4 | Functional Safety Features | . 2 |
| | 2.5 | Personal Protection Equipment | . 2 |
| | 2.6 | Safety Guidelines | . 2 |
| | 2.7 | General Comments | . 2 |
| 3.0 | Electr | ical Power Requirements | . 2 |
| 4.0 | Prepa | ration Prior To First Use | . 3 |
| | 4.1 | General | |
| | 4.2 | Servicing Reservoir | |
| | 4.3 | Connecting Electrical Leads | |
| 5.0 | Trainii | ng | |
| | 5.1 | Training Requirements | . 3 |
| | 5.2 | Training Program | |
| | 5.3 | Operator Training | |
| 6.0 | Opera | ation | . 4 |
| | 6.1 | Operating Parameters | . 4 |
| | 6.2 | Numerical Values | . 4 |
| | | 6.2.1 Physical | |
| | | 6.2.2 Motor Driven Hydraulic Pump | . 4 |
| | | 6.2.3 Electric Motor | |
| | | 6.2.4 Filters | |
| | | 6.2.5 Hand Pump (Option M) | |
| | 6.3 | Location & Layout Of Controls | |
| | | 6.3.1 Front Panel Controls | . 6 |
| | | 6.3.2 Electrical Control Panel | |
| | | 6.3.3 Hydraulic Control Panel | . 8 |
| | | 6.3.4 Rear Panel Controls | |
| | | 6.3.5 Hydraulic Pump Controls | 10 |
| | | 6.3.6 Hand Pump Controls (Option M) | 11 |
| | | 6.3.7 Dual System Controls (Option C) | 12 |
| | 6.4 | Start Up Procedures | 13 |
| | | 6.4.1 Pump Rotation Check Procedure (First Time Use Or Change Of Electrical Supply Only) | 13 |
| | | 6.4.2 Initial Start Up Of The HPU | |
| | 6.5 | Preliminary Adjustments For Operation | 14 |
| | | 6.5.1 Flow Control Adjustment | |
| | | 6.5.2 Pressure Control Adjustment | 14 |
| | | 6.5.3 Reservoir Selector Valve Operation | 14 |
| | | 6.5.4 Bypass Valve Operation | |
| | | 6.5.5 Return Back-Pressure Valve Operation | 15 |
| | | 6.5.6 Return Sightgauge | 15 |
| | 6.6 | Bleeding Air From System | 16 |
| | | 6.6.1 To Easily Purge The Unit Of Air | 16 |
| | 6.7 | Dual System Operation | 16 |
| | | 6.7.1 To Operate The Dual System | 16 |
| | 6.8 | Hand Pump Operation (Option M) | 16 |
| | | 6.8.1 To Operate The Hand Pump | 16 |
| | 6.9 | Sample Valve | |
| | 6.10 | Emergency Shut Down Procedure | |
| | 6.11 | Description Of Alarm Systems | |
| | | 6.11.1 High Fluid Temperature Indicator | |
| | | 6.11.2 Voltage/Phase Monitor Indicator | |
| | | 6.11.3 High And Low Reservoir Level Indicator (Option L) | |
| | | 6.11.4 Clogged Filter Indicator Light | |
| 7.0 | Packa | aging And Storage | |

| | 7.1 | Packaging F | Requirements | 18 |
|------|--------------|----------------------|--|----|
| | 7.2 | Handling | | |
| | 7.3 | Packaging Protection | | |
| | 7.4 | | | |
| | 7.5 | | mpatibility | |
| | 7.6 | | | |
| | 7.7 | | ace And Handling Facilities | |
| 8.0 | | | toe And Handing Facilities | |
| 9.0 | | | | |
| 9.0 | | | | |
| | 9.1 | | ot Start | |
| | 9.2 | | | |
| | 9.3 | | | |
| | 9.4 | | e Or Reduced Pressure | |
| | 9.5 | | eats | |
| | 9.6 | | (Option M) Is Not Pumping Fluid | |
| 10.0 | Mainte | | | |
| | 10.1 | General | | 22 |
| | 10.2 | Electric Mot | or | 22 |
| | 10.3 | Motor Driver | n Hydraulic Pump | 23 |
| | | 10.3.1 | Motor Driven Hydraulic Pump Replacement Parts | 23 |
| | | 10.3.2 | Motor Driven Hydraulic Pump Replacement Kits List | |
| | 10.4 | Hydraulic FI | uid | |
| | 10.5 | | | |
| | | 10.5.1 | Pressure Filter Element | |
| | | 10.5.2 | Return Filter Element | |
| | | 10.5.3 | Hand Pump (Option M) Filter Element | |
| | | 10.5.4 | Desiccant Air Filter | |
| | | 10.5.5 | Pressure Filter Assembly With Electric Filter Clogging Indicator | |
| | | 10.5.6 | Return Filter Assembly | |
| | 10.6 | | OSES | |
| | 10.6 10.7 | | Panel | |
| | 10.7 | | | |
| | | 10.7.1 | Electric Panel | |
| | | 10.7.2 | Hydraulic Panel | |
| | | 10.7.3 | Control Block Assembly | |
| | | 10.7.3.A | System Pressure Relief Valve | |
| | | 10.7.3.B | Check Valve | |
| | | 10.7.3.C | Bypass Valve | |
| | | | ssembly | |
| | | | anifold Assembly | |
| | 10.10 | | ifold Assembly | |
| | | 10.10.1 | Return System Pressure Relief Valve | |
| | 10.11 | Electrical Co | omponents | 43 |
| | 10.12 | Heat Exchai | nger Assembly | 46 |
| | 10.13 | External Co | mponents | 47 |
| | | | eatures | |
| | | 10.14.1 | 50 Ft (15.2 M) Hoses (Option B) | |
| | | 10.15.2 | Electric Reservoir Level (Option L) | |
| | | 10.14.3 | Hand Pump (Option M) | |
| | | 10.14.3.A | Two Stage Pump With Relief | |
| | | 10.14.4 | Towing Trailer (Option N) | |
| | 10 15 | - | nt Labels Parts Lists | |
| | 10.10 | 10.15.1 | Base Unit | |
| | | 10.15.1 | Fluid Labels | |
| | | 10.15.2 | Filter Element Kit Labels | |
| | | 10.15.3 | Dual System (Option C) Labels | |
| | | | | |
| 11 0 | Dro: :- | 10.15.5 | Hand Pump (Option M) Labels | |
| 11.0 | | | S | |
| | 11.1 | | Spare Parts | |
| | 11.2 | | ded Spare Parts Lists | |
| | | 11.2.1 | Spare Electrical Parts | |
| | . | 11.2.2 | Spare Parts | |
| 12.0 | | | umentation | |
| | 12.1 | | Calibration | |
| | | Analog Pres | sure Gauge – System Pressure | |
| | | 12.2.1 | Self Calibration | |
| | 12.3 | Analog Pres | sure Gauge (Hand Pump Pressure- Option M Only) | 58 |
| | | 12.3.1 | Self Calibration | 58 |

| | 12.4 | Analog Temperature Gauge (Pyrometer) | 58 |
|------|-------|--------------------------------------|----|
| | | 12.4.1 Self Calibration | |
| 13.0 | In Se | ervice Support | |
| | | antees | |
| | _ | endices | |

REVISION DATE OR 02/2010

TEXT AFFECTED Original release

This product can not be modified without the written approval of Tronair, Inc. Any modifications done without written approval voids all warranties and releases Tronair, Inc., its suppliers, distributors, employees, or financial institutions from any liability from consequences that may occur. Only Tronair OEM replacement parts shall be used.

1.0 PRODUCT INFORMATION

1.1 DESCRIPTION

Hydraulic Power Unit

Model Number: Fluid Type:

5833......Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

1.2 MODEL & SERIAL NUMBER

Reference nameplate on unit.

1.3 MANUFACTURER

TRONAIR, Inc. Telephone: (419) 866-6301 or 800-426-6301

 1740 Eber Road
 Fax: (419) 867-0634

 Holland, Ohio 43528-9794 USA
 E-mail: sales@tronair.com

 Website: www.tronair.com

1.4 FUNCTION

The Hydraulic Power Unit (HPU) provides a source of clean, pressurized hydraulic fluid for performing required aircraft maintenance. An electric motor drives a pressure compensated piston pump. Filters are provided on the pressure and return systems. A bypass (dump) valve allows starting and stopping of the unit under a no-load, safe condition. The unit may use either the aircraft or on-board HPU reservoir. Cooling is provided for continuous operation.

1.5 REQUIREMENTS

Adequate electrical power must be provided for proper functioning of the HPU. See the unit nameplate for proper voltage and frequency. See the Technical Manual for proper sizing of electrical supply and protection equipment in the facility.

2.0 SAFETY INFORMATION

2.1 USAGE AND SAFETY INFORMATION

The HPU provides pressurized hydraulic fluid for performing aircraft maintenance.

To insure safe operations please read the following statements and understand their meaning. Also refer to your equipment manufacturer's manual for other important safety information. This manual contains safety precautions which are explained below. Please read carefully.



WARNING! — Warning is used to indicate the presence of a hazard that *can cause severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage* if the warning notice is ignored.

CAUTION! — Caution is used to indicate the presence of a hazard that *will or can cause minor personal injury or property damage* if the caution notice is ignored.

2.2 EXPLANATION OF WARNING & DANGER SIGNS



Accidental Starts! Before servicing the HPU or equipment, always disconnect electrical power supply to prevent accidental starting.



Rotating Parts! Keep hands, feet, hair, and clothing away from all moving parts to prevent injury. Never operate the HPU with covers, shrouds, or guards removed.



Electrical Shock! Never touch electrical wires or components while the HPU is attached to the power source. They can be sources of electrical shock. DO NOT operate HPU with cabinet panels removed.



Pressurized Fluid! Before servicing the HPU or equipment, always open the bypass valve to relieve any residual pressure in the hydraulic system.

2.0 Safety Information continued on following page.



2.0 SAFETY INFORMATION (continued)

2.3 COMPONENT SAFETY FEATURES

- Pump/Motor coupling guard
- Sheet metal panels
- Pressure and return system relief valves
- Control circuit fuses
- Motor overload protection
- 3- Phase Power Input Fuses

2.4 FUNCTIONAL SAFETY FEATURES

- · Emergency shut off switch
- Floor lock

- Calibration port shut off valve
- Fluid sample shut off valve

2.5 PERSONAL PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

- Safety glasses must be worn when operating the HPU.
- Additional equipment recommended by the fluid manufacturer (gloves, etc.). Reference Appendix VII
 Material Safety Data Sheet pertaining to fluid(s).

2.6 SAFETY GUIDELINES

- Operator must be properly trained prior to operating the HPU.
- HPU power switch must be in "Off" position when connecting or disconnecting hoses to the aircraft.
- Bypass valve must be in the "Open" position when starting or stopping the HPU.
- Electrical power must be disconnected from the HPU and the bypass valve must be in the "Open" position before servicing the HPU.

2.7 GENERAL COMMENTS

The HPU is intended to be operated by personnel trained in the proper use in conjunction with the aircraft maintenance manual.

The HPU must be used in accordance with the Technical and Operator Manuals and the intended aircraft.

3.0 ELECTRICAL POWER REQUIREMENTS

3.1 The electrical power supply for the HPU must include a fused disconnect using Type J or Type R fuses or equivalent magnetic type circuit breakers designed for protecting an electrical motor. This necessary equipment is for protection of the HPU, power cord, and customer-supplied plug and receptacle. *Reference the Table below:*

ELECTRICAL POWER AND PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

| 60 Hz Applications | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Voltage | 380 | 460 | 575 |
| Full Load Amps | 130 | 121 | 96.8 |
| Locked Rotor Amps | 908 | 789 | 632 |
| Recommended Fuse Size | 175 | 150 | 125 |
| Maximum Fuse Size | 200 | 175 | 150 |

| | 50 Hz Applic | ations | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------|-----|
| Voltage | 380 | 415 | 440 |
| Full Load Amps | 146 | 134 | 124 |
| Locked Rotor Amps | 849 | 778 | 734 |
| Recommended Fuse Size | 200 | 175 | 150 |
| Maximum Fuse Size | 200 | 200 | 175 |

- 2 -

4.0 PREPARATION PRIOR TO FIRST USE

4.1 GENERAL

Prior to operating the HPU, the user should become familiar with this Operator Manual.

4.2 SERVICING RESERVOIR

Fill the reservoir with the correct fluid (see label next to reservoir fill for correct type of fluid) until fluid level is above the minimum fluid level mark but below the maximum fluid level. See Figure 6.3.1 Front Panel Controls for reservoir fill location. NOTE: Leave the Reservoir Selector Valve in the Aircraft Reservoir position (as shipped) until the Hydraulic Power Unit reservoir has been filled.

4.3 CONNECTING ELECTRICAL LEADS



Electrical Shock! Never touch electrical wires or components while electrical power is attached. Only qualified electricians should connect the electrical leads.

Install the proper electrical plug onto the electrical cord. Read *5.0 Training* and *6.0 Operation* of this manual and become familiar with control locations. Reference *3.0 Electrical Power and Protection Requirements Table* for power requirements and fuse sizes. Follow instructions in *6.4.1 Pump Rotation Checking Procedure*.

WARNING!



Balanced three phase voltage must be available to prevent overheating and damage to the motor.

Voltage unbalanced between phases occurs when the voltages differ from one another.

Some reasons for imbalance are:

- 1. Unequal loading of each phase
- 2. Poor connections in the supply
- 3. Single phase condition caused by blown fuses or bad connections

If these conditions occur in the incoming power system, a protective devise, such as a voltage monitor, should be installed on the machine to prevent motor damage.

5.0 TRAINING

5.1 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

The employer of the operator is responsible for providing a training program sufficient for the safe operation of the HPU.

5.2 TRAINING PROGRAM

The employer provided operator training program should cover safety procedures concerning use of the HPU in and around the intended aircraft at the intended aircraft servicing location.

5.3 OPERATOR TRAINING

The operator training should provide the required training for safe operation of the HPU.

NOTE: Maintenance and Trouble Shooting are to be performed by a skilled and trained technician.

- 3 -

6.0 OPERATION

6.1 OPERATING PARAMETERS

- The user shall use the HPU in accordance with the aircraft manufacturer's instructions.
- The user shall operate the HPU in accordance with the Technical and Operator Manuals.
- The employer of the operator shall provide all necessary training.

6.2 NUMERICAL VALUES

6.2.1 Physical

Weight (Dry): 6,000 lbs (2722 kg) Estimated Dimensions: = 80.3 in (204 cm) Add 6.0 in (15.2 cm) for Dual System Height = 68 in (173 cm)= 105 in (266 cm) Add 11 in (25 cm) for trailer option 50 ft (15.24 m) long Power Cord: Pressure Hoses: 25 ft (7.62 m) Standard Length 50 ft (15.24 m) Optional Length -16 (1 in, 25.4 mm)Working Diameter Return Hoses: -24 (1½ in, 38.1 mm)Working Diameter

Hand Pump Hose: 15 ft (4.57 m)Standard Length
-4 (¼ in, 6.35 mm)Working Diameter

6.2.2 Motor Driven Hydraulic Pump

• A pressure compensated, adjustable maximum volume piston pump.

Maximum flow at 60 Hz
Maximum flow at 50 Hz
Maximum operating pressure at 50 Hz and 60 Hz
System pressure relief valve setting
3,750 psi (259 bar)

Performance Curve for 50 Hz and 60 Hz......Reference Figure 6.2.3

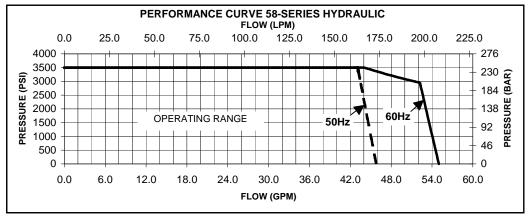


FIGURE 6.2.2 – Performance Curve (50 Hz and 60 Hz)

- 4 -

6.2 NUMERICAL VALUES (continued)

6.2.3 Electric Motor

A 100 horsepower, TEFC electric motor is the prime mover for the HPU. This is attached to the hydraulic pump using a pump/motor adapter and a spider/coupling rotating interface.

| MOTOR POWER REQUIREMENTS | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|---------|----------------|
| 60 Hz | Applications | | 50 Hz / | Applications |
| Voltage | Full Load Amps | | Voltage | Full Load Amps |
| 380 | 130 | | 380 | 146 |
| 460 | 121 | | 415 | 134 |
| 575 | 96.8 | | 440 | 124 |

FIGURE 6.2.3 - Motor Power Requirements

6.2.4 Filters

| •Pressure | 2 micron rating, non-bypass high collapse microglass type. Non- |
|-----------------------|--|
| | cleanable element. |
| •Return | 5 micron rating, 25 psi (1.72 bar) bypass microglass type. Non- |
| | cleanable element. |
| •Hand Pump (Option M) | 2 micron rating, non-bypass microglass type. Non-cleanable |
| | element. |
| Air/Desiccant | 3 micron filter, silica gel desiccant type. Non-cleanable element. |

6.2.5 Hand Pump (Option M)

Two stage hand pump, low pressure stage 0-500 psi (0-34.47 bars) and 500-5,000 psi (34.47-344.74 bars) high pressure stage. Pump automatically changes stage internally based on system pressure.

Low Pressure Stage: Piston Dia

Displacement/Stroke2.1 in³ (34.4 cm³)

Force/100 psi (6.89 bar)......12.0 lbs/100 psi (7.74 N/bar)

High Pressure Stage: Piston Diameter......5/8 in (15.88 mm)

Working Pressure......500-5,000 psi (34.47-344.74)

Displacement/Stroke 0.4 in³ (6.55 cm³)

Force/100 psi (6.89 bar)......2.2 lbs/100 psi (1.42 N/bar)

Pressure Relief Setting: 5,250 psi (362.0 bar)

6.0 **OPERATION** (continued)

6.3 LOCATION & LAYOUT OF CONTROLS

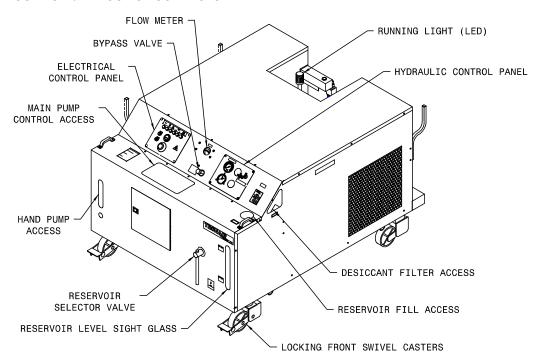


FIGURE 6.3.1 - Front Panel Controls

6.3.1 Front Panel Controls

| • | Electrical Control Panel Hydraulic Control Panel Bypass Valve Flowmeter | See Section 6.3.3 For loading and unloading the motor driven hydraulic pump. |
|---|--|--|
| • | Pump Control Access | See Figure 6.3.5 - Hydraulic Pump Controls. |
| • | Reservoir Selector | For selecting between using the aircraft reservoir or the HPU |
| | | reservoir. |
| • | Sight Gauge | Visual indicator displays the fluid level in the reservoir. |
| • | Reservoir Fill Access | Cap for servicing the HPU reservoir. |
| • | Desiccant Filter | Access to the reservoir air filter/desiccant filter. |
| • | Hand Pump (Option M) | Access for hand pump and relief screw, handle stored inside. |
| • | Locking Swivel Caster | Locking/unlocking, foot actuated and released locking front caster. |
| • | Running Light | Displays green LED light when unit is running. |

6.3 LOCATION & LAYOUT OF CONTROLS (continued)

6.3.2 Electrical Control Panel

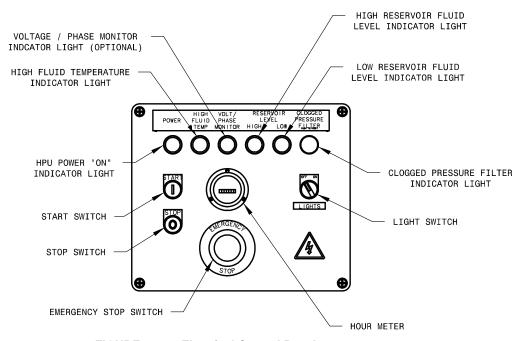


FIGURE 6.3.2 - Electrical Control Panel

| • | | Removes power to all electrical devices, must turn to resetTurns off the electric motors driving the hydraulic pump and cooling fan. |
|---|---|--|
| • | Start Switch | Turns on the electric motors driving the hydraulic pump and cooling fan. |
| • | | Light is illuminated when the electric motors drivingthe hydraulic pump and cooling fan are on. |
| • | High Fluid TemperatureIndicator Light | Light is illuminated when the return fluid temperature reaches 160° F (71° C) or above. The HPU will shut down when light is illuminated. The HPU can be re-started when the fluid has cooled and the indicator light is off. |
| • | High Reservoir Fluid Level Indicator Light | Light is illuminated when the fluid level in the reservoir is above the normal operating range. The HPU will shut down until the fluid level is restored to a normal operating level |
| • | Light Switch | Turns on lights for viewing return sight gauge instrumentation in low light conditions. |
| • | Low Reservoir Fluid Level Indicator Light | Light is illuminated when the fluid level in the reservoir is below the normal operating range. The HPU will shut down until the fluid level is restored to a normal operating level. |
| • | Voltage/Phase MonitorIndicator Light | Light is illuminated if any of the following conditions occur Voltage imbalance between L1, L2, L3, greater than 5% Loss of voltage from L1, L2, L3 Change in phase orientation between L1, L2, L3. The HPU will shut down until the electrical problem is corrected. |
| • | Clogged Pressure FilterIndicator | Light is illuminated when the pressure filter element requires changing. The HPU will not shut down when illuminated. Pressing the illuminated button will reset the light. |

6.3 LOCATION & LAYOUT OF CONTROLS (continued)

6.3.3 Hydraulic Control Panel

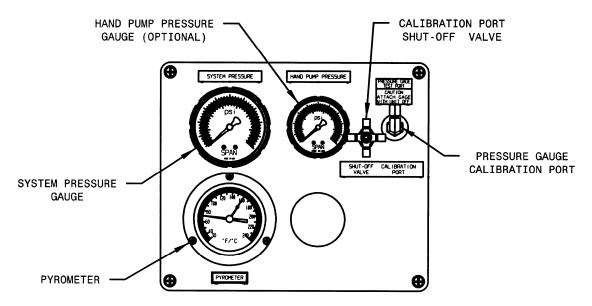


FIGURE 6.3.3 - Hydraulic Control Panel

| • | System Pressure Gauge | Displays the system pressure on an analog fluid dampened gauge. |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| • | Pyrometer | Displays the fluid temperature in the return system on an analog gauge. A warning indicator preset to 160° F (71° C) warns of high operating temperature. |
| • | Pressure Gauge Calibration Port | Allows for calibration of the system pressure gauge up to the operating pressure of HPU. Calibration port shut off valve must be used in conjunction with the calibration port. |
| • | Calibration Port Shut Off Valve | Used to shut off pressure to the calibration port. This valve should only be opened when the external standard gage is attached. |
| • | Hand Pump Pressure Gauge(Option M) | Displays the hand pump system pressure on an analog fluid dampened gauge. |

6.3 LOCATION & LAYOUT OF CONTROLS (continued)

6.3.4 Rear Panel Controls

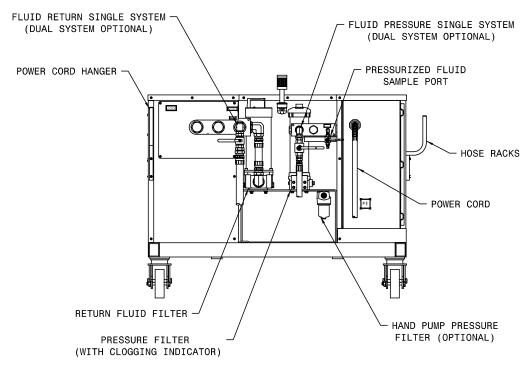


FIGURE 6.3.4 - Rear Control Panel

| • | * Fluid Pressure System | The source of pressurized fluid from the HPU that flows to the aircraft pressure system through the pressure hose. |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| • | * Fluid Return System | Fluid returning to the HPU from the aircraft that flows through the return hoses. |
| • | Pressure Fluid Filter | Filters the pressurized fluid before it flows to the aircraft pressure system. |
| • | Return Fluid Filter | Filters the fluid returning from the aircraft before it enters the HPU. |
| • | Pressurized Fluid Sample Port | A sample valve is provided to obtain a fluid sample for analysis. In order to obtain a representative sample, it is suggested that ANSI/B93.19M-1972 (R1993) (see Appendix) be followed. |
| • | Hand Pump Pressure Filter(Option M) | Filters the pressurized fluid before it flows to the aircraft system. |
| • | Hose Racks | Location for storing the pressure, return and optional hand pump hoses when not in use. |
| • | Power Cord Hanger | Location for storing the power cord when not in use. |

^{*} Dual System (Optional) consists of two (2) each of these items.

6.3 Location & Layout of Controls continued on following page.



6.3 LOCATION & LAYOUT OF CONTROLS (continued)

6.3.5 Hydraulic Pump Controls

The hydraulic pump flow control and pressure control are located through the pump control access door.

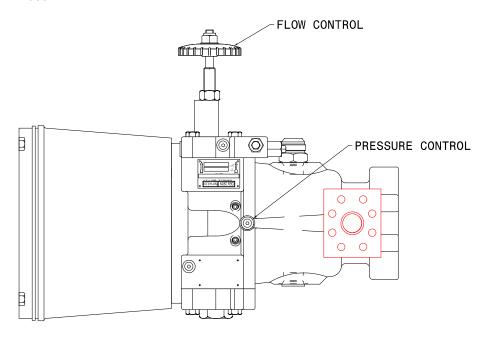


FIGURE 6.3.5 – Hydraulic Pump Controls (Left Side Shown)

| • | Flow Control I his control is used to set the maximum flow required from | i the |
|---|--|---------|
| | HPU. | |
| • | Pressure ControlThe pressure control is used to set the system pressure of | the HPU |
| | during operation. | |

6.3 LOCATION & LAYOUT OF CONTROLS (continued)

6.3.6 Hand Pump Controls (Option M)

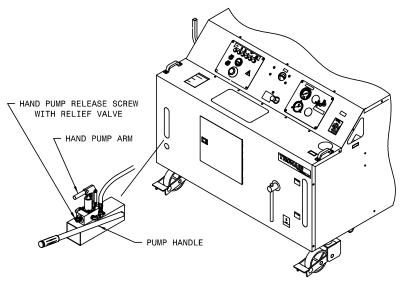


FIGURE 6.3.6 - Hand Pump Controls

Reference 6.8 Hand Pump Operation.

| • | Pump Handle | Located inside the front access door is the hand pump handle used |
|---|------------------------|--|
| | · | for opening and closing the hand pump relief screw and stroking the hand pump arm. |
| • | Hand Pump Relief Screw | Accessed through the front panel opening, this screw allows opening and closing of the hand pump hydraulic circuit using the |
| | | hand pump handle. |
| • | Hand Pump Arm | The handle is used to access the hand pump arm used for up and down motion to produce hydraulic flow and pressure. |

6.3 Location & Layout of Controls continued on following page.

6.3 LOCATION & LAYOUT OF CONTROLS (continued)

6.3.7 Dual System Controls (Option C)

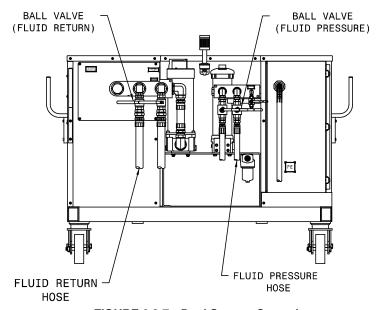


FIGURE 6.3.7 - Dual System Controls

Reference 6.7 Dual System Operation.

| • | Fluid Pressure Ball Valve | .Used to turn on and off the flow to separate aircraft systems. |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| | | Always use in either fully open or fully closed position; never use in |
| | | a partially open position. |
| • | Fluid Pressure Hose | .Connects HPU to aircraft pressure systems. |
| • | Fluid Return Hose | .Connects HPU to aircraft return systems. |



WARNING!

NEVER open or close dual system valves without shutting off the Hydraulic Power Unit. Damage to the aircraft system or reservoir may result if either return line valve is closed while the machine is running.

Fluid Return Ball ValveUsed to turn on and off the flow from separate aircraft systems.
 Always use in either fully open or fully closed position; never use in a partially open position.

6.0 OPERATION (continued)

6.4 START UP PROCEDURES

6.4.1 Pump Rotation Check Procedure (First Time Use or Change of Electrical Supply Only)

Phase Monitor (Options H - **J Only):** Check that the phase monitor light on the instrument panel is not illuminated. If the light is illuminated, change any two of the three input leads at the plug. Once the phase monitor light is not illuminated with power attached, check for proper motor rotation. To check rotation (with or without Phase Monitor):

a. Close the fluid pressure ball valve(s) at the rear of the HPU. Reference *Figure 6.3.4* for location of ball valve.

- Open the bypass valve on the instrument panel fully counter-clockwise.
- c. Set the flow control on the pump to maximum flow (fully counter-clockwise).
- d. Place the reservoir selector valve in HPU Reservoir position.
- e. Remove the pump/motor coupling guard. Reference Figure 6.4.1 – Pump/Motor Coupling Access.

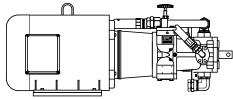


FIGURE 6.4.1
Pump/Motor Coupling Access



Rotating Parts! Keep hands, feet, hair, and clothing away from all moving parts to prevent injury. Never operate the HPU with covers, shrouds, or guards removed.

Electrical Shock! Never touch electrical wires or components while the HPU is attached to the power source. They can be sources of electrical shock. Do not operate HPU with cabinet panels removed.

- f. Verify that the unit has been prepared for use by connecting electrical leads and servicing the reservoir. (Reference **4.0 Preparation Prior to First Use**)
- g. Keeping hands clear of the pump/motor coupling area, momentarily press the start button and immediately press the stop button.
- h. Observe direction of rotation of the pump/motor coupling. When the Operator is facing the front panel, the pump/motor coupling should be rotating in a clockwise direction.
- If the pump/motor coupling is rotating in a counter-clockwise direction, change any two of the three leads at the plug. Observe direction of rotation to verify that pump/motor is rotating in a clockwise direction.
- j. Replace the pump/motor coupling guard.

6.4.2 Initial Start Up of the HPU

- a. Unit must be prepared per 4.0 Preparation Prior to First Use and 6.4.1 Pump Rotation Check Procedure (First Time Use or Change of Electrical Supply Only) before starting the HPU.
- b. Operator must be familiar with this manual and be properly trained prior to starting the HPU.
- Close the fluid pressure ball valve(s) at the rear of the HPU. Reference Figure 6.3.4 for location of ball valve.
- d. Open the bypass valve on the instrument panel fully counter-clockwise.
- e. Set the flow control on the pump to maximum flow (fully counter-clockwise).
- f. Place the reservoir selector valve in HPU Reservoir position.
- g. Press the start switch; the flowmeter should show full flow immediately. If no flow displays on the flow meter, press the stop switch immediately and reference **9.2 No Flow** in Trouble Shooting section.
- h. Adjust the flow down to approximately 10–20 gpm (38–76 lpm).
- Close the bypass valve, adjust the pressure control until 3,000 psi (206.84 bar) is displayed on the
 pressure gauge. (If no pressure displays on the system pressure gauge after adjusting the pressure
 control, reference *Trouble Shooting 9.4 No Pressure or Reduced Pressure*).
- j. Open the bypass valve; press the stop switch

NOTE: Maintenance and Trouble Shooting are to be performed by a skilled and trained technician.



6.0 OPERATION (continued)

6.5 PRELIMINARY ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATION

The following are basic to the operation of the HPU and should be thoroughly understood. The pressure and flow controls have lock nuts to prevent rotation of the control shaft during operation. These nuts should be moved away from the pump during adjustment of flow or pressure in order to eliminate binding of the control shafts.

6.5.1 Flow Control Adjustment

- a. Open bypass valve.
- b. Select "Hydraulic Power Unit" position with reservoir selector valve.
- c. Start HPU.
- d. Adjust flow control on pump for maximum desired flow. Observing the flowmeter, read flow in gallons (liters) per minute directly from flowmeter. Be sure the control shaft lock nut is loose during adjustment. Tighten after adjustment to maintain setting.

6.5.2 Pressure Control Adjustment

- a. Open bypass valve.
- b. Select "Hydraulic Power Unit" position with reservoir selector valve.
- c. Start HPU.
- d. Close bypass valve.
- e. Adjust pressure control for desired pressure; observing the system pressure gauge, read in psi (bars). Be sure the control shaft lock nut is loose during adjustment. Tighten after adjustment to maintain setting.

NOTE: Once the flow and pressure controls have been adjusted, it is not necessary to change these settings after each operation unless desired.

6.5.3 Reservoir Selector Valve Operation

Operation of the reservoir selector valve allows the operator to select either the aircraft reservoir (closed loop) or the HPU reservoir (open loop).

CAUTION!



The reservoir selector valve should only be operated when the HPU is not running. The operation of the reservoir selector valve should be done prior to starting the HPU.

- a. Aircraft Reservoir Position (Closed Loop) In this position, the HPU is dependent on the aircraft reservoir and system for an adequate supply of fluid. Cavitation, due to an inadequate fluid supply from the aircraft, may be indicated by erratic fluctuation of the system pressure gauge or flowmeter. At times, the aircraft fluid supply will be restricted due to small return oil lines in the aircraft. If this is a problem, decrease the flow control setting until the cavitation is eliminated.
- b. HPU Reservoir Position (Open Loop) In this position, the HPU reservoir supplies fluid to the pump and accepts return fluid from the aircraft. It is desirable to operate the HPU in this mode since it eliminates any possibility of cavitation.

Since the HPU reservoir is vented to atmosphere and the aircraft is at a higher level, it is normal for the aircraft reservoir to drain into the HPU reservoir. It is, therefore, necessary to be sure that sufficient room is available in the HPU reservoir to accommodate the additional fluid.

CAUTION!

The aircraft system reservoir must be serviced after completion of operational testing.

In the "HPU Reservoir" position, faster landing gear swings are usually possible since there is no restriction to flow at the pump inlet.

6.5 PRELIMINARY ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATION (continued)

6.5.4 Bypass Valve Operation

The bypass valve is used for unloading the pump. The valve should be either in the fully open or fully closed position only. Do not operate the valve in a partially open position.

a. Start Up Operation

The bypass valve must be opened prior to starting the HPU in order to allow the motor to start under a no load condition and not pressurize the aircraft hydraulic system.

b. Shut Down Operation:

Prior to shutdown, the bypass valve must be opened to bleed off any residual system pressure.

CAUTION!



Excessive heat, which could damage machine components, will be generated if the bypass valve is partially open or is used for regulating flow or pressure.

- Use the flow and pressure controls for regulation.
- Use the bypass valve for unloading the system only.

6.5.5 RETURN BACK-PRESSURE VALVE OPERATION

The **backpressure** valve is used for maintaining a preset (adjustable) pressure in the return line from the aircraft. The **backpressure bypass** valve allows fluid to flow directly from the aircraft to the HPU reservoir, bypassing the backpressure valve. The **return line pressure gauge** displays the pressure in the return line from the aircraft (See figure 6.3.4 on page 11). The **backpressure bypass** valve can also be used to slowly relieve the backpressure in the return line.

Return Backpressure Setting:

- 1. Disconnect electrical power from the HPU.
- 2. Connect the pressure and return hoses together (matching systems).
- 3. Open the pressure and return system ball valves.
- 4. Connect electrical power to the HPU.
- 5. Open the system bypass valve, start the HPU, set the flow to one (5) gpm.
- 6. With the HPU running, close the system bypass valve and the return bypass valve.
- While observing the return line pressure gauge, adjust the return backpressure valve to the
 desired pressure by turning the knob clockwise to increase pressure; counterclockwise to
 decrease pressure.
- 8. Open the system bypass valve.
- 9. Shut off the HPU.
- 10. Disconnect electrical power from the HPU.
- 11. Return the hoses to the original condition.

NOTE: Once the back pressure valve has been adjusted, it is not necessary to change the setting after each operation.

6.5.6 RETURN SIGHTGAUGE

The **return sightgauge** is used for monitoring the return fluid from the aircraft. This gauge displays the fluid in return line, allowing a visual check for air in the aircraft hydraulic system (See figure 6.3.4). A light behind the sightgauge is supplied for easy viewing in poor lighting conditions (See figure 6.3.2).

6.6 BLEEDING AIR FROM SYSTEM

Rapid fluctuations of the pressure gauge and flow meter are indications of cavitation or entrapped air in the hydraulic lines and/or components. Air may enter the system when:

- Operating the unit with insufficient oil in the reservoir.
- Changing a component on the aircraft.
- · Changing hose connections and/or couplings.

6.6 Bleeding air from system continued on following page.



6.6 BLEEDING AIR FROM SYSTEM (continued)

6.6.1 To Easily Purge the Unit of Air

- a. Fill reservoir to recommended level.
- b. Open bypass valve.
- c. Place reservoir selector valve in "Hydraulic Power Unit" position.
- d. Start unit and adjust flow control to maximum position.

NOTE: If fluid is not flowing, shut off HPU and reference 9.2 No Flow in Trouble Shooting section of Technical Manual

- e. Run unit for five (5) minutes and shut off.
- f. If additional bleeding is required, connect the pressure and return hoses together and open all pressure and return ball valves at the rear of the HPU. Start the HPU and slowly close the bypass valve (system pressure should remain under 200 psi (approximately 14 bar). Allow fluid to flow at full flow for five (5) minutes, then shut the HPU off.



WARNING!

Failure to open the return ball valves will cause hose or valve rupture. Property damage and personal injury can result.

6.7 DUAL SYSTEM OPERATION

The dual system option allows control of fluid flow to aircraft with two hydraulic systems. The systems consist of two sets of hoses and valves located in the pressure and return systems. The valves are mounted on the rear of the hydraulic power unit and are of the 90° ball type. The valves are open when the operating handle is in line with the valve.

Although both systems may be operated simultaneously, usually only one system is required at any one time. If both valve sets are open simultaneously, the pump output will be divided between the two systems. Also, cross flow between aircraft reservoirs may occur if a reservoir level or pressure differential exists. Select valve positions prior to starting machine.

6.7.1 To Operate the Dual System

a. Before starting machine, open pressure and return valves of the same system.



WARNING!

Ensure pressure and return hoses of the same system are paired and used together.

b. After completing tests on one system, shut the machine off before selecting the second system. **WARNING!**



NEVER open or close dual system valves without shutting off the Hydraulic Power Unit. Damage to the aircraft system or reservoir may result if either return line valve is closed while the machine is running.

6.8 HAND PUMP OPERATION (Option M)

The Hand Pump Option allows for filling the reservoir (low pressure) or static testing of components or system (high pressure). The hand pump circuit is separate from the main hydraulic system; a separate filter and hose are attached to the back panel of the HPU.

6.8.1 To Operate the Hand Pump

- a. Remove the pump handle from inside the front access door. (Reference *Figure 6.3.6 Hand Pump Controls*)
- b. Insert the end of the pump handle through the front panel opening into the hand pump relief screw.
- c. Turn the pump handle clockwise to close the relief screw.
- d. Insert the pump handle onto the hand pump arm through the front panel slot.
- e. Pump the handle using an up and down motion. Observe the hand pump system pressure on the hydraulic control panel (*Figure 6.3.3 Hydraulic Control Panel*). The pump is an automatic two stage pump. 500 psi (34.47 bar) can be produced with high fluid flow and 5,000 psi (344.74 bar) can be produced with low fluid flow.
- f. Turning the relief screw in a counter-clockwise direction releases hydraulic pressure in the hand pump system.



Pressurized Fluid! Before disconnecting the hand pump pressure hose, ALWAYS open the relief screw valve to relieve any residual pressure in the hydraulic system.



6.0 OPERATION (continued)

6.9 SAMPLE VALVE

A sample valve is provided on the rear of the unit to obtain a fluid sample for analysis or inspection. In order to obtain a representative fluid sample, it is suggested that ANSI/B93.19M-1972 (R1993) be followed. *Reference Appendix VIII*.



Pressurized Fluid! Before servicing the HPU or equipment, ALWAYS open the bypass valve to relieve any residual pressure in the hydraulic system.

6.10 EMERGENCY SHUT DOWN PROCEDURE

In the event an emergency shut down is necessary, press the emergency stop switch located on the electrical panel. (Reference *Figure 6.3.2 – Electrical Control Panel*) Open the bypass valve to remove any system pressure.

6.11 DESCRIPTION OF ALARM SYSTEMS

Reference Figure 6.3.2 - Electrical Control Panel.

6.11.1 High Fluid Temperature Indicator

The indicator light for high fluid temperature is an active light which will illuminate when the return fluid temperature is 160° F (71° C) or above. The HPU will shut down if the light is illuminated. The HPU can be re-started when the fluid has cooled sufficiently and the light has shut off.

If the high temperature light is illuminated reference section 9.0 Trouble Shooting.

6.11.2 Voltage/Phase Monitor Indicator

The indicator light for the voltage/phase monitor is an active light which will illuminate if there is a problem with the incoming electrical power source. The HPU will shut down if the light is illuminated.

If the voltage/phase monitor light is illuminated, reference section 9.0 Trouble Shooting.

6.11.3 High and Low Reservoir Level Indicator (Option L)

The indicator lights for high and low reservoir level are active lights which will illuminate when the reservoir fluid level is either above the maximum level or below the minimum level. The HPU will shut down if either of the lights are illuminated.

If the light on either of the reservoir level indicator lights, restore the fluid level in the reservoir to a normal operating range.

6.11.4 Clogged Filter Indicator Light

The indicator light for the clogged filter is a passive light which will illuminate if the pressure filter element becomes clogged or is in need of replacement. The HPU will not shut down if the light is illuminated.

If the clogged filter indicator light is illuminated, the pressure filter element requires changing. Reference 10.5.1 Pressure Filter Element) for maintenance procedure. Pressing the clogging filter indicator light will reset the light and the light will turn off.

NOTE: Maintenance and Trouble Shooting are to be performed by a skilled and trained technician.

7.0 PACKAGING AND STORAGE

7.1 PACKAGING REQUIREMENTS

- a. Drain hydraulic fluid until level is below the minimum fluid level indicator.
- b. Block up the unit on a pallet so the wheels are not touching the pallet or shipping container.
- c. Plug all hose ends.
- d. Strap unit to pallet or shipping container using the tie down rings located on the frame bottom.

NOTE: Use at least four (4) straps with a minimum 8,000 lb (3,629 kg) capacity each.

7.2 HANDLING

The unit is designed to be moved by hand using the handles located on the front of the unit. The unit can be lifted by means of a fork truck from the center of the machine. Lifting must be from the motor side of the unit only.

NOTE: Be sure the forks are long enough to reach the frame cross members for stability during lifting. Spread the forks to their maximum width for stability. Reference Figure 8.0 – HPU on Forklift.

7.3 PACKAGING PROTECTION

No special packaging material for cushioning or suspension is required.

7.4 LABELING OF PACKAGING

Packaging should be labeled as follows:

DO NOT DROP THIS SIDE UP DO NOT STACK

7.5 STORAGE COMPATIBILITY

No special considerations for short term storage (less than three months).

7.6 STORAGE ENVIRONMENT

Cover HPU with a suitable, non-abrasive tarp if storing outside. For storage periods greater than three months, drain hydraulic fluid from all hoses and the reservoir. Cover unit to protect outside surface.

If storing outside, protect unit from freezing water, sand, dirt, and direct sunlight. A cover is highly recommended.

7.7 STORAGE SPACE AND HANDLING FACILITIES

• Weight (Dry): 6,000 lbs (2,722 kg)

• Dimensions: Width = 80.3 in (204 cm) Add 6.0 in (15.2 cm) for Dual System.

Height = 68 in (173 cm)

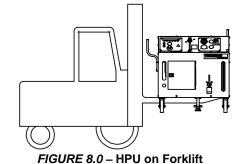
Depth = 105 in (266 cm) Add 11 inches (28 cm) for trailer option

8.0 TRANSPORTATION

- 1. Do not stack Hydraulic Power Units.
- The unit can be lifted by means of a fork truck from the motor side center of the HPU.

NOTE: Be sure the forks are long enough to reach frame cross members for stability during lifting. Spread the forks to their maximum width for stability. Reference Figure 8.0 – HPU on Forklift.

Weight (Dry): 6,000 lbs (2,722 kg) Estimated



9.0 TROUBLE SHOOTING

The following is a guide to solutions of common problems associated with the HPU. See related Appendices for Hydraulic and Electrical Schematics.

If the problem is not resolved using the trouble shooting information, call the manufacturer for Technical Assistance (See Section 1.3 Manufacturer).

NOTE: Maintenance and Trouble Shooting are to be performed by a skilled and trained Technician.

9.1 HPU WILL NOT START

| THE WILLIAM START | |
|--|--|
| Possible Cause | Solution |
| Supply power off | Check incoming power and restore power. Check across-the- line voltage on all three phase legs. |
| Supply power fuses are blown/ Circuit breakers tripped | Check and replace. Check across-the-line voltage on all three phase legs. |
| Control Transformer fuses blown | Check and replace. |
| Supply power phase or voltage incorrect(Phase/Voltage Monitor Option H – J only) | Voltage/Phase Monitor Indicator light will be illuminated. Refer to Section 4.3 Connecting Electrical Leads. |
| Reservoir fluid level is too high or too low(Electric Reservoir Level Option L only) | One reservoir level indicator light (Low or High) will be illuminated. Fill the reservoir above the Minimum Fluid Level arrow to extinguish the Low Level light. Drain fluid below the Maximum Fluid Level arrow to extinguish the High Level light. |
| High return fluid temperature | High Fluid Temperature indicator light will be illuminated. Allow the hydraulic fluid to cool until the light goes out. Refer to Section 9.5 for Over-heated Causes. |
| Motor has tripped thermal overload device | Allow the motor to cool. The thermal overload device (motor starter) will reset automatically after sufficient cooling. The tripped condition is usually caused by loading the motor beyond its rated capacity; however, any condition (such as unbalanced voltage) that causes an increase in amperage can result in a tripped condition. |

NOTE: Using the bypass valve to meter flow or pressure will increase the motor load and may cause the thermal overload device to trip. Refer to section 6.5.4 Bypass Valve Operation for proper use of the bypass valve.

9.0 Trouble shooting continued on following page.

9.0 TROUBLE SHOOTING (continued)

9.2 NO FLOW

9.3

| NO FLOW | |
|--|---|
| Possible Cause | Solution |
| Motor turning in wrong direction | See Section 4.3 Connecting Electrical Leads. |
| Flow control set too low | Increase flow setting. |
| Fluid level in reservoir too low | Service the HPU reservoir. |
| Air in pump inlet lines | Disconnect the HPU from the aircraft. Fill the HPU reservoir to a level above the pump inlet port. Set the reservoir selector valve to the HPU Reservoir position. Fully open the Bypass Valve. Close the Pressure and Return ball valves at the rear of the unit. Adjust the pump flow to maximum and "bump" the start and stop switches to "jog" the motor. Flow should be indicated at the flowmeter on first or second "jog". |
| | e amount of air has entered the system, the pump may not s, loosen the inlet hose near the pump and allow air to ears. |
| Motor is turning but pump is not | Check pump and motor couplings to ensure they are tight. |
| Flow path does not exist | A flow path (such as a moving actuator or an open circuit) must exist for flow to be present. When system pressure exceeds the compensator control setting, or when the system no longer requires flow, the control de-strokes the pump while maintaining the preset pressure. |
| REDUCED FLOW | |
| Possible Cause | Solution |
| Flow control is set too low | Increase flow setting. |
| Pressure adjustment is set too low | Slightly increase pressure setting. |
| Pressure compensator control isreducing pump output | When system pressure exceeds the compensator control setting, or when the system no longer requires flow, the control de-strokes the pump while maintaining the preset pressure. |
| Pump inlet is not receiving enough fluid(cavitation) | Follow the procedure for "Air in pump inlet lines" in section 9.2. |
| Supply voltage is 50 Hz | Pumps used on 50 Hz units will flow at only 83% of the pump nameplate rating. An HPU designed to run on 50 Hz will supply flow as stated in the specifications for that unit. |
| NO PRESSURE or REDUCED PRESSURE | |
| Possible Cause | Solution |

9.4

| r ossible Gause | Solution |
|---|---|
| Pressure adjustment is set too low | .Increase pressure adjustment. |
| Pump inlet is not receiving enough fluid (cavitation) | . Follow the procedure for "Air in pump inlet lines" in section 9.2. |
| Flow path is open | . Pressure is resistance to flow. The HPU will reach full pressure as flow paths (such as moving actuators and open valves) are closed. |

9.0 TROUBLE SHOOTING (continued)

| 9.5 | FLUID OVERHEATS |
|-----|-------------------|
| ອ.ວ | I LUID OVLINILATO |

| | Possible Cause | Solution | |
|-----|--|--|--|
| | Fan is not functioning properly | Check the cooler fan output. Forced air should be easily detected at the right hand side of the HPU. Check the fuses for the fan motor (See Appendix for Electrical Schematic INS-1608). | |
| | Bypass valve or rear ball valve is beingused in a partially closed | The bypass valve and all ball valves must be used in a fully open or fully closed position. These valves are not intended for metering flow. All flow adjustments must be made using the pump flow control. | |
| 9.6 | HAND PUMP (Option M) IS NOT PUMPING FLUID | | |
| | Possible Cause | Solution | |
| | Release screw is open | Use the slotted end of the pump handle to close the release screw located at the base of the pump. | |
| | Ball valve is closed | Open the ball valve for the pump inlet line located at the bottom of the reservoir. | |
| | Pump piston is filled with air | If the pump is not primed after several strokes, remove the bleed screw from the top of the pump piston (see section 10.13.9.a – Pump Diagram). Slowly stroke the pump until fluid is present at the bleed screw. Replace the bleed screw. | |

10.0 MAINTENANCE

10.1 GENERAL

Periodically inspect the HPU for loose fasteners, hose fittings, damaged hoses, and worn electrical cables. Make repairs as needed for safe operation.

Reference Sections 10.2 – 10.15 for Parts Lists, Descriptions and Illustrations.

10.2 ELECTRIC MOTOR

The Electric Motor is pre-greased by the manufacturer. Periodic greasing is necessary on a frequently used HPU. *Reference Appendix – Lincoln Motor Manual* for details.

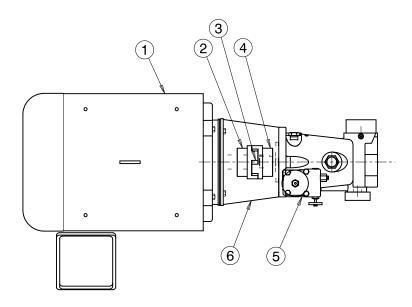


FIGURE 10.2 - Electric Motor/Hydraulic Pump Assembly

PARTS LIST

| | | • | , · · · · · · · | | |
|----|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----|
| em | Part Numb | per | Description | | Qty |
| 1 | Reference | following: | Electric Motor | | 1 |
| | 60 Hz | Applications | 50 Hz | Applications | |
| | Voltage | Part Number | Voltage | Part Number | |
| | 380 | EC-1224-16 | 380 | EC-1224-17 | |
| | 460 | EC-1224-17 | 415 | EC-1224-17 | |
| | 575 | EC-1224-18 | 440 | EC-1555-07 | |
| 2 | H-2552-30 | | Coupling (Motor Half) | | 1 |
| | | | | | |
| 4 | H-3245 | | Coupling (Pump Half) | | 1 |
| | | | | Pump | |
| | | | | | |

10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.3 MOTOR DRIVEN HYDRAULIC PUMP

The hydraulic pump does not require regular maintenance. Under normal operating conditions, the pump will perform for thousands of hours of use without rebuilding. See *Appendix VI – Denison PV Series Pumps* for further details.

10.3.1 Motor Driven Hydraulic Pump Replacement Parts

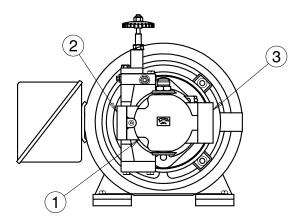


FIGURE 10.3.1 - Motor Driven Hydraulic Pump

PARTS LIST

Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| Item | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | + HC-2404-01 | Assembly, Hydraulic Pump | 1 |
| | | Kit, Flange (Pressure Side) | |
| 3 | HC-2086-01 | Kit, Flange (Inlet Side) | 1 |
| | | Fitting, Connector (Case Drain Port) | |

• Refer to section 10.14 for listing of Replacement Labels.

10.3.2 Motor Driven Hydraulic Pump Replacement Kits List

Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| Part Number | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| ◆K-2754 | Kit, Shaft Seal |
| | Kit, Shaft and Bearing Assembly |

♦ Requires K-2938 Seal Tool Kit. Call Tronair for Details.

10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.4 HYDRAULIC FLUID

Any time an unusual color, smell or visual indicator is noticed with the hydraulic fluid, a sample analysis should be performed to determine the condition of the fluid. (See *6.9 – Sample Valve Operation*)

Refer to the manufacturer of the specific fluid for your unit to obtain additional information:

Model Number: Fluid Type:

5833..... Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

10.5 FILTERS

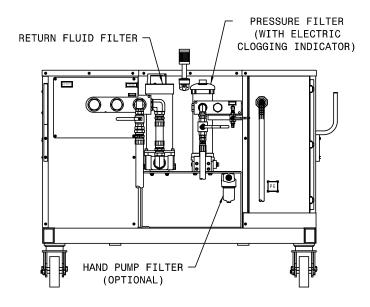


FIGURE 10.5 - Filter Locations

10.5 FILTERS (continued)

10.5.1 Pressure Filter Element

Replace the filter element any time the clogged filter indicator light is triggered. Replace the filter element annually to ensure proper cleanliness of the hydraulic system. This is a minimum requirement.

Standard filter changes depend on how frequently the HPU is used and the cleanliness of the fluid, along with the environment to which the HPU is exposed. Periodic fluid analysis is recommended to properly determine the optimum frequency of filter element changes.

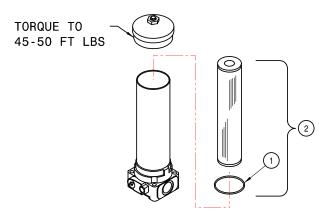


FIGURE 10.5.1 - Pressure Filter Element Replacement

PARTS LIST

Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| ltem | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|------|-------------|---------------------|-----|
| 1 | HC-2006-246 | O-rina | 1 |
| 2 | K-3588 | Kit. Filter Flement | 1 |

10.5 FILTERS (continued)

10.5.2 Return Filter Element

Replace the return filter element at the same time the pressure filter element is being replaced.

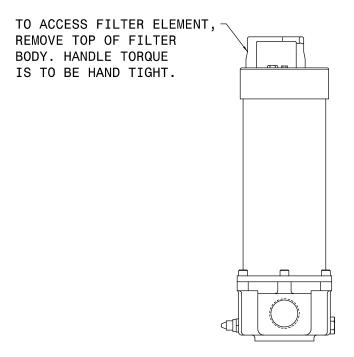


FIGURE 10.5.2 - Return Filter Element Replacement

PARTS LIST

Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| <u>Item</u> | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----|
| Not Shown | HC-2006-257 | O-ring | 1 |
| | | Kit, Replacement Filter Element | |

♦ HC-2006-257 O-ring is included in Kit.

10.5 FILTERS (continued)

10.5.3 Hand Pump (Option M) Filter Element

Replacement of the hand pump filter element is dictated by frequency of use and the cleanliness of the fluid, along with the environment to which the HPU is exposed. Changing the hand pump filter element at the same time as the pressure filter element will ensure a regular maintenance schedule.

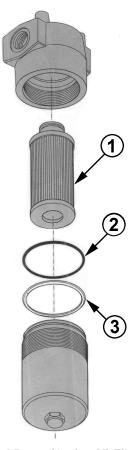


FIGURE 10.5.3 - Hand Pump (Option M) Filter Element Replacement

PARTS LIST

Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| <u>Item</u> | Part Number | Description | Qt <u>y</u> |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 2 & 3 | K-3797 | O-ring and Backup Ring | 1 |
| 1 – 3 | K-3752 | Kit, Replacement Filter Element | 1 |

10.5 FILTERS (continued)

10.5.4 Desiccant Air Filter

Replace the desiccant/air filter whenever the material inside the element is pink or reddish in color (see Element Label for details).

NOTE: See Figure 6.3.1 for Desiccant Filter access location.

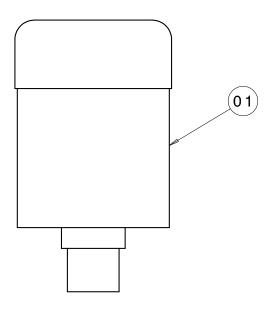


FIGURE 10.5.4 - Desiccant Air Filter Replacement

PARTS LIST

| <u>Item</u> | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|-----|
| 1 | HC-1763 | Filter Element | 1 |

10.5.5 Pressure Filter Assembly with Electric Filter Clogging Indicator

The Electric Filter Clogging Indicator does not require regular general maintenance. The panel light will illuminate when the clogging indicator senses a 50 psi differential pressure across the filter element. Installing a new filter element will eliminate the clogged condition. Pushing the illuminated button will reset the indicator light.

NOTE: Higher flow rates will result in higher differential pressures. (Example:The clogging indicator may sense a 50 psi differential pressure at a flow rate of 34 gpm but not show a clogged condition when the flow rate is reduced to 10 gpm.

10.5.5 Pressure Filter Assembly with Electric Filter Clogging Indicator (continued)

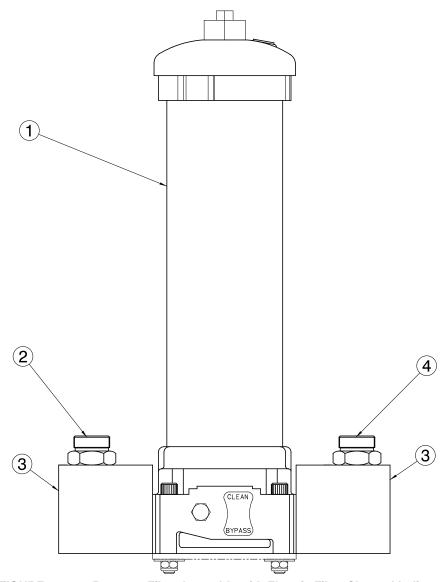


FIGURE 10.5.5 – Pressure Filter Assembly with Electric Filter Clogged Indicator

PARTS LIST Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| Item | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|------|---------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | HC-2053 | Filter, Pressure (Phosphate Ester) | 1 |
| 2 | N-2631-23-S-E | | 1 |
| | | Flange, Elbow | |
| | | | |

10.5 FILTERS (continued)

10.5.6 Return Filter Assembly

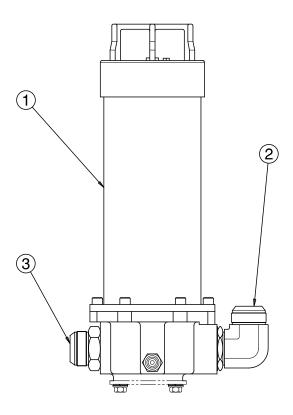


FIGURE 10.5.6 - Return Filter Assembly

PARTS LIST Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| _ | Item | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|---|------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| | 1 | HC-2052 | Filter, Return (Phosphate Ester) | 1 |
| | | | Elbow, Straight Thread | |
| | | | Connector, #32 Straight Thread | |

10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.6 HYDRAULIC HOSES

Hoses used on the HPU must be periodically inspected for damage, blisters, leaks, or hose end problems. Any damaged or defective hose should be replaced as soon as possible.

Hoses used on Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV units have a shorter useful life than hoses used on Mineral Base units. Surface moisture is normal with Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV hoses as long as the fluid does not form into drops.

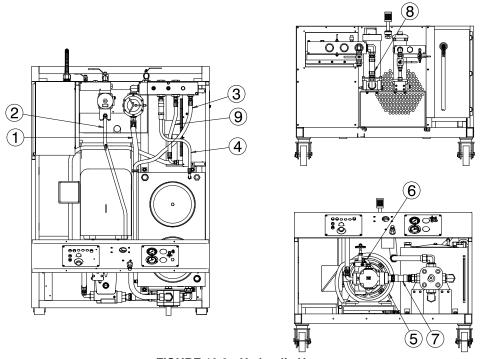


FIGURE 10.6 - Hydraulic Hoses

PARTS LIST Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| <u>Item</u> | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----|
| 1 | TF-1041-18*59.0 | Assembly, Hose #32 | 1 |
| 2 | TF-1161-03*57.5 | Assembly, Hose #16 | 1 |
| 3 | TF-1041-04*70.5 | Assembly, Hose #24 | 1 |
| 4 | TF-1041-16*37.5 | Assembly, Hose #16 | |
| | | Assembly, Hose #20 | |
| | | Assembly, Hose #20 | |
| | | Assembly, Hose #32 | |
| | | Assembly, Hose #32 | |
| | | Assembly, Hose #20 | |
| | | External Pressure Hose | |
| | | External Return Hose | |

10.0 Maintenance continued on following page.



10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.7 INSTRUMENT PANEL

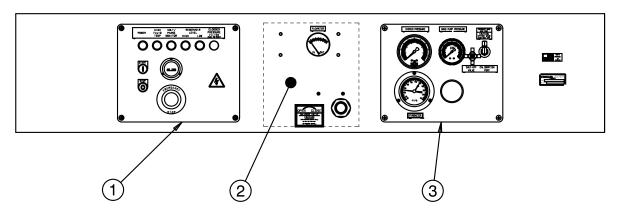


FIGURE 9.7 – Instrument Panel

PARTS LIST

| <u>Item</u> | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----|
| 1 | See Page 33 | Electric Panel | 1 |
| | • | Assembly, Control Block | |
| | | Hydraulic Panel | |

10.7 INSTRUMENT PANEL (continued)

10.7.1 Electric Panel

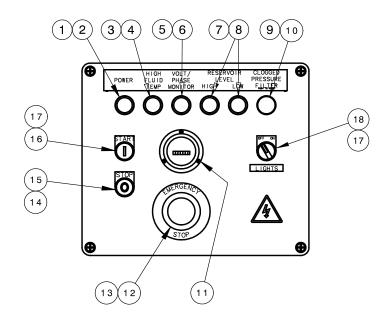


FIGURE 10.7.1 - Electric Panel

The Electric Panel does not require regular general maintenance.

PARTS LIST

| Item | Component | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|--|-----|
| 1 | Standard | EC-1945-01 | Light, Diffused Pilot | 1 |
| | | | Power, Module w/Latch | |
| 3 | Option | EC-1945-03 | Light, Diffused PilotLight, Diffused Pilot | 1 |
| 4 | Option | EC-1951-MN5Y | Power, Module w/Latch | 1 |
| 5 | Option | EC-1945-03 | Light, Diffused PilotLight, Diffused Pilot | 1 |
| 6 | Option | EC-1951-MN5Y | Power, Module w/Latch | 1 |
| 7 | Option | EC-1945-04 | Light, Diffused PilotLight, Diffused Pilot | 2 |
| 8 | Option | EC-1951-MN5B | Power, Module w/Latch | 2 |
| 9 | Option | EC-1952 | Push Button, Illuminated/Flush | 1 |
| 10 | Option | EC-1944 | Power, Module w/Contact/Latch | 1 |
| 11 | Option | EC-1577 | Hour Meter (50 Hz Operation) | 1 |
| 11 | Option | EC-1578 | Hour Meter (60 Hz Operation) | 1 |
| 12 | Standard | EC-1948 | Switch, Emergency Stop | 1 |
| 13 | Standard | EC-1946-MX02 | Contact Block w/Latch | 1 |
| 14 | Standard | EC-1953-ME205 | Push Button, Non-Illuminated | 1 |
| 15 | Standard | EC-1946-MX01 | Contact Block w/Latch | 1 |
| 16 | Standard | EC-1953-MF306 | Push Button, Non-Illuminated | 1 |
| 17 | Standard | EC-1946-MX10 | Contact Block w/Latch | 1 |
| 18 | Special | EC-1947 | Switch, Selector Non-Illuminated | 1 |
| Not Shown | Special | EC-1767 | Light Base | 6 |
| Not Shown | Special | EC-1825 | Light Bulb | 6 |
| Not Shown | Special | SC-1776 | Light Shield | 6 |

10.7 INSTRUMENT PANEL (continued)

10.7.2 Hydraulic Panel

Annual calibration of instrumentation is recommended. See Section 12.0 – Calibration of Instrumentation for details of calibration.

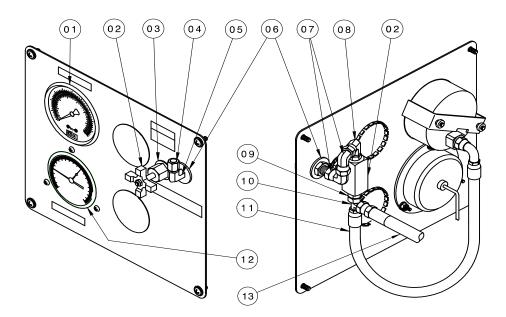


FIGURE 10.7.2 - Hydraulic Panel

PARTS LIST

| Qty | Description | Part Number | <u>Item</u> |
|-----|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 | Gauge, Pressure | HC-2144 | 1 |
| | Valve, Needle | | |
| | Kit, Panel Mounting | | |
| | Cap, ¾ JIC | | |
| | Elbow, Bulkhead Union #4 | | |
| | Flatwasher, 7/16 Wide | | |
| | Elbow, 90° Swivel Nut #4 | | |
| | Elbow, 90° Swivel 6-4 | | |
| | Connector, Straight Thread | | |
| | Tee. Swivel Nut Run #4 | | |
| | Assembly, Hose | | |
| | Gauge, Pyrometer | | |
| | Assembly. Hose | | |

10.7 INSTRUMENT PANEL (continued)

10.7.3 Control Block Assembly

The Control Block Assembly components do not require regular general maintenance.

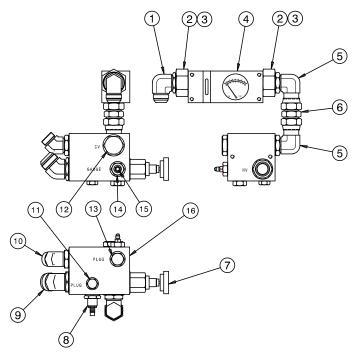


FIGURE 10.7.3 - Control Block Assembly

PARTS LIST

Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| <u>Item</u> | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|-------------|---------------|--|-----|
| 1 | N-2630-21-S-E | Elbow, Straight Thread | 1 |
| 2 | N-2676 | Reducer, Straight Thread Modified | 2 |
| 3 | HC-2013-924 | | |
| 4 | HC-2075 | Flowmeter | 1 |
| | HC-2075-A1 | Flowmeter (Calibrated) | 1 |
| 5 | N-2634-07-S-E | Elbow, 90° Swivel, ORFS Tube End (-20) | 2 |
| 6 | N-2665-13-S-E | , | |
| 7 | HC-2214 | Valve, Needle (Phosphate Ester) | 1 |
| 8 | HC-1772 | Valve, Relief Cartridge | 1 |
| 9 | N-2042-14-S-E | Elbow, 45° Straight Thread (-24) | 1 |
| 10 | N-2633-18-S-E | Connector, Male 45° ORFS | 1 |
| 11 | N-2053-07-S-E | Plug, O-ring Hex Head (-10) | 1 |
| | HC-2103 | | |
| 13 | N-2053-08-S-E | Plug, O-ring Hex Head (-12) | 1 |
| 14 | N-2463-34-S-E | Fitting, Reducer/Expander (12-4) | 1 |
| | N-2007-03-S-E | | |
| 16 | J-3331 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |

10.7.3 Control Block Assembly continued on following page.



10.7.3 Control Block Assembly (continued)

10.7.3.a System Pressure Relief Valve

The System Pressure Relief Valve does not require regular general maintenance. It is possible however, for a contaminant to hold the relief valve in a partially open condition. If service is required, the new or repaired relief valve must be reset to 3,750 psig.

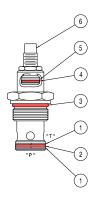


FIGURE 10.7.3.a – System Pressure Relief Valve

PARTS LIST

Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| <u>Item</u> | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|-------------|---|---|-----|
| 1 | HC-2037 | Ring, Backup | 2 |
| 2 | HC-2006-119 | O-ring, Series 2 (EPR) | 1 |
| | | O-ring, Series 3 (EPR) | |
| | | O-ring, Series 2 (EPR) | |
| | | Ring, Backup | |
| | | Valve, Pressure Relief (Phosphate Ester) Not Se | |
| 4 | **** ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * | | |

Item 6 consists of Items 1 − 5.

10.7.3.b Check Valve

The Check Valve does not require regular general maintenance.

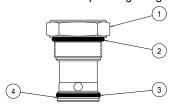


FIGURE 10.7.3.b - Check Valve

PARTS LIST

Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| ltem | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| • 1 | HC-2103 | Check Valve (Phosphate Ester) | 1 |
| | | O-ring, Series 3 | |
| | | O-ring, Series 2 | |
| | | Backup Ring | |

♦ Item 1 consists of Items 2 – 4.

10.7.3 Control Block Assembly (continued)

10.7.3.c Bypass Valve

The Bypass Valve does not require regular general maintenance.

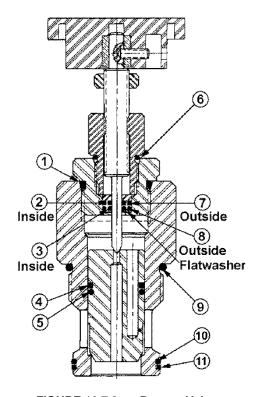


FIGURE 10.7.3.c - Bypass Valve

PARTS LIST Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| Item | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | HC-2013-914 | O-ring, Series 3 | 1 |
| 2 | HC-2020-008 | Ring, Backup (Teflon) | 1 |
| | | O-ring, Series 3 | |
| | | Ring, Backup (Teflon) | |
| | | O-ring, Series 2 | |
| | | O-ring, Series 3 | |
| | | Ring, Backup (Teflon) | |
| | | O-ring, Series 2 | |
| | | O-ring, Series 3 | |
| 10 | HC-2006-028 | O-ring, Series 2 | 1 |
| | | Ring, Backup (Teflon) | |
| | | Valve, Needle (Phosphate Ester) | |

♦ Item 12 consists of Items 1 – 11.

10.0 Maintenance continued on following page.



10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.8 RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY

Replace the desiccant air filter whenever the material inside the element is pink or reddish in color (See Element label for details). The Reservoir Assembly does not require regular general maintenance. If periodic inspections for silt are desired, be certain to thoroughly clean the dome cover and surrounding area before removing the dome cover.

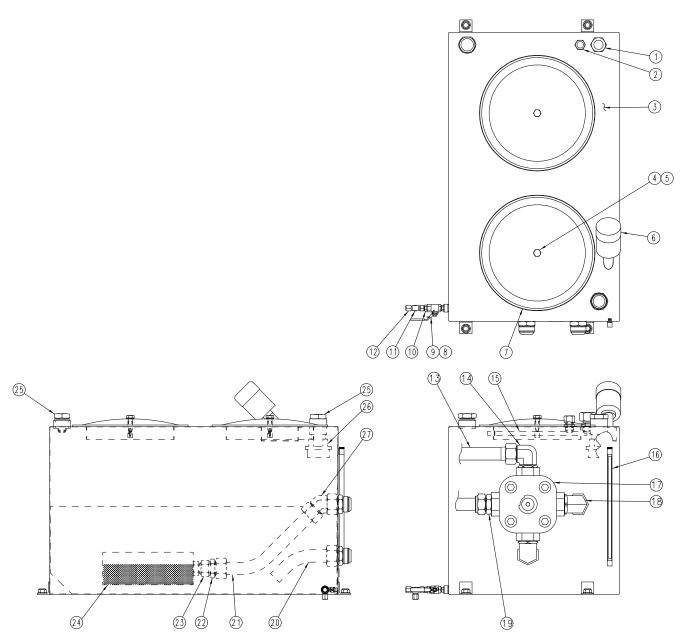


FIGURE 9.8 - Reservoir Assembly

10.8 RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY (continued)

PARTS LIST

| Item | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|------|---------------|--|-----|
| 1 | N-2008-12-S | Cap, #24 | 1 |
| 2 | N-2008-10-S | Cap, #16 | 1 |
| | | Reservoir, 150 gallon (567.8 lt) Stainless Steel | |
| 4 | H-1735-02 | Washer, Nylon | 2 |
| 5 | G-1100-110024 | Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 5, 5/8 -11 x 2 1/2" long | 2 |
| 6 | HC-1763 | Filter, Desiccant | 1 |
| 7 | H-2562 | Assembly, Cover | 2 |
| 8 | HC-2013-908 | O-ring, Series 3 | 1 |
| | | Valve, Ball, SAE #8 Lockable | |
| | | | |
| | | Tee, Swivel Run, #8 JIC | |
| | | Cap, #8 | |
| 13 | Z-5803 | Assembly, Return Tube | 1 |
| | | Elbow, Straight Thread | |
| | | Assembly, Clamp | |
| | | Gauge, Sight | |
| | | Valve, Selector | |
| | | Elbow, 90° Swivel, #32 SAE | |
| | | Connector, Straight Thread | |
| | | Assembly, Hydraulic Tube | |
| | | Assembly, Hydraulic Tube | |
| | | Connector, Male | |
| | | Reducer, Pipe Thread | |
| | | Diffuser, 3" NPT | |
| | | Plug, Hex Head, 2" NPT | |
| | | Strainer, Nipple Style | |
| | | Elbow, 45° Swivel Nut | |

10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.9 PRESSURE MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

The Pressure Manifold does not require regular general maintenance other than ensuring fitting connections remain tight and leak free.

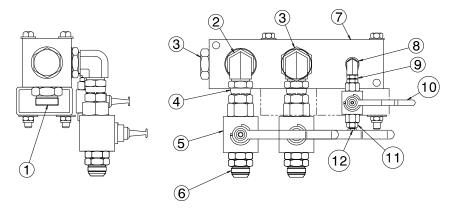


FIGURE 10.9 - Pressure Manifold Assembly

PARTS LIST

| Item | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | N-2507-25-S-E | Connector, Straight Thread (-20) | 1 |
| 2 | N-2630-20-S-E | Elbow, 90° ORFS | 2 |
| 3 | N-2053-11-S-E | Plug, O-ring Hex Head | 2 |
| | | Connector, ORFS Swivel | |
| | | Valve, Ball (Phosphate Ester) | |
| 6 | N-2007-28-S-E | Connector, Straight Thread | 2 |
| | | Manifold, Pressure | |
| | | Elbow, Straight Thread | |
| 9 | N-2464-05-S-E | Union, Straight Thread | 1 |
| | | Valve, Ball (Phosphate Ester) | |
| | | Connector, Straight Thread | |
| | | Cap | |

10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.10 RETURN MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

The Return Manifold does not require regular general maintenance.

NOTE: DO NOT attempt to adjust the Return System Pressure Relief Valve. See Section 9.9.1 – Return System Pressure Relief Valve for details.

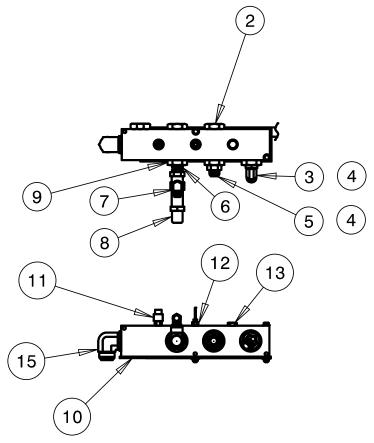


FIGURE 10.10 - Return Manifold Assembly

PARTS LIST

Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| Item | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|----------|---------------|--|-----|
| 2 | N-2053-13-S-E | Plug, O-ring Hex Head | 2 |
| 3 | N-2042-14-S-E | Connector, Straight Thread | 1 |
| | | Fitting, Reducer/Expander | |
| | | Connector, Straight Thread | |
| | | Union, Straight Thread | |
| | | Elbow, Straight Thread | |
| | | Valve, Pressure Relief (Phosphate Ester) | |
| | | Fitting, Reducer/Expander | |
| | | Manifold, Return | |
| | | Switch, Temperature | |
| | | Gauge, Pyrometer | |
| | | Plug, O-ring Hex Head | |
| | | Elbow, Straight Thread | |

10.10 Return manifold assembly continued on following page.



10.10 RETURN MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (continued)

10.10.1 Return System Pressure Relief Valve

The Return System Pressure Relief Valve can be purchased as a preset assembly. If the relief valve is serviced by the end user, the valve must be set to crack at 150+/-7 psig **before** being re-installed on the HPU.

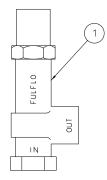


FIGURE 10.10.1 - Return System Pressure Relief Valve

PARTS LIST
Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| Item | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|---------------|-------------|---|-----|
| 1 | HC-2202 | Valve, Pressure Relief (<i>Pre-set</i>) | 1 |
| | | O-ring, Series 2 | |
| ♦ Included wi | | • | |

10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.11 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

Regularly inspect the external power cord for nicks, cuts, abrasion, and fluid damage. Replace power cord if damage is found. Reference *11.0 Provision of Spares* for recommended spare fuses.

Reference following page for component descriptions.

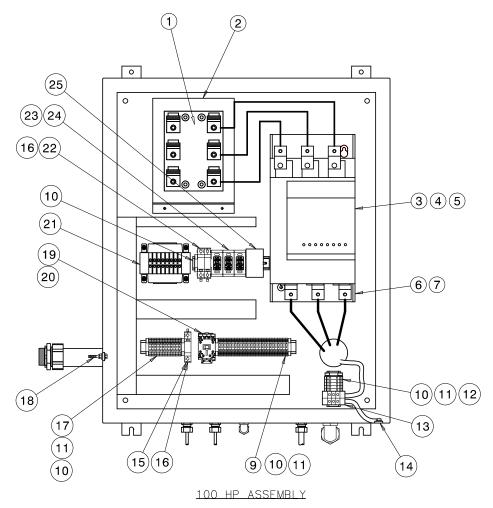


FIGURE 10.11 - Electrical Components

NOTE: Set Item 6 to Automatic Reset position. Set "A2" to its corresponding full load amps listed in Figure 6.2.4
Motor Power Requirements. Wire per Electrical Schematic INS-1608. Reference Wire Diagram INS-1661.

10.11 Electrical Components continued on following page.

10.11 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS (continued)

PARTS LIST

| Item | 60 Hz Applications | | | Description | Qty | |
|------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|-------|--|
| пеш | 380 | 460 | 575 | | — Qiy | |
| 1 | EC-1556-08 | EC-1556-07 | EC-1556-06 | Fuse, Class J | 3 | |
| 2 | EC-1560 | EC-1560 | EC-1560 | Fuse Block, Class J | 1 | |
| 3 | EC-1974 | EC-1974 | EC-2022 | Controller, Softstart Motor | 1 | |
| 4 | EC-1724 | EC-1724 | EC-1724 | Kit, Terminal Lug | 2 | |
| 5 | EC-1746 | EC-1746 | EC-1746 | Kit, Terminal Cover | 1 | |
| 6 | EC-1564 | EC-1564 | EC-1564 | Relay, Overload | 1 | |
| 7 | EC-1603 | EC-1603 | EC-1603 | Shield, Anti-Tamper | 1 | |
| 9 | EC-1956-02 | EC-1956-02 | EC-1956-02 | Block, IEC Terminal Red | 26 | |
| 10 | EC-1959 | EC-1959 | EC-1959 | Anchor, IEC, End | 7 | |
| 11 | EC-1960-01 | EC-1960-01 | EC-1960-01 | Barrier, End | 3 | |
| 12 | EC-1958 | EC-1958 | EC-1958 | Block, IEC Ground | 5 | |
| 13 | EC-1957 | EC-1957 | EC-1957 | Block, IEC Ground | 2 | |
| 14 | EC-1532-04 | EC-1532-04 | EC-1532-04 | Lug, Ground | 2 | |
| 15 | EC-1542-14 | EC-1542-14 | EC-1542-14 | Fuse, LP-CC Low Peak 1-6/10 A (Secondary) | 1 | |
| 16 | EC-1541-01 | EC-1541-01 | EC-1541-01 | Fuse Holder, IEC Class CC | Ref | |
| 17 | EC-1956-03 | EC-1956-03 | EC-1956-03 | Block, IEC Terminal, Blue | 12 | |
| 18 | EC-1432-04 | EC-1432-04 | EC-1432-04 | Lug, Ground | 1 | |
| 19 | EC-1591-04 | EC-1591-04 | EC-1591-04 | Latch, Mechanical | 1 | |
| 20 | EC-1564 | EC-1564 | EC-1564 | Relay, Control | 1 | |
| 21 | EC-1804-04 | EC-1804-04 | EC-1804-04 | Transformer, Control (200 W) | 1 | |
| 22 | EC-1726-14 | EC-1726-11 | EC-1726-08 | Fuse, Class CC (Primary) | 2 | |
| 23 | EC-1596-01 | EC-1596-01 | EC-1596-01 | Fuse Holder, Class J | 3 | |
| 24 | EC-1557-01 | EC-1557-01 | EC-1557-01 | Fuse, Class J (Heat Exchanger) | 3 | |
| 25 | EC-1543-03 | EC-1543-04 | EC-1543-05 | Monitor, Phase (Optional) | Ref | |
| 26 | EC-1675-12 | EC-1675-12 | EC-1675-12 | Fuse, KTK-R 2 amp (Optional) | Ref | |
| 27 | EC-1227-06*0600 | EC-1227-05*0600 | EC-1227-05*0600 | Power Cord (Not Shown) | 1 | |

10.11 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS (continued)

PARTS LIST

| Item | | 50 Hz Applications | Description | Qty | | |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| iteiii | 380 | 415 | 440 | | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | |
| 1 | EC-1556-09 | EC-1556-08 | EC-1556-08 | Fuse, Class J | 3 | |
| 2 | EC-1560 | EC-1560 | EC-1560 | Fuse Block, Class J | 1 | |
| 3 | EC-1975 | EC-1975 | EC-1975 | Controller, Softstart Motor | 1 | |
| 4 | EC-1724 | EC-1724 | EC-1724 | Kit, Terminal Lug | 2 | |
| 5 | EC-1746 | EC-1746 | EC-1746 | Kit, Terminal Cover | 1 | |
| 6 | EC-1564 | EC-1564 | EC-1564 | Relay, Overload | 1 | |
| 7 | EC-1603 | EC-1603 | EC-1603 | Shield, Anti-Tamper | 1 | |
| 9 | EC-1956-02 | EC-1956-02 | EC-1956-02 | Block, IEC Terminal Red | 26 | |
| 10 | EC-1959 | EC-1959 | EC-1959 | Anchor, IEC, End | 7 | |
| 11 | EC-1960-01 | EC-1960-01 | EC-1960-01 | Barrier, End | 3 | |
| 12 | EC-1958 | EC-1958 | EC-1958 | Block, IEC Ground | 5 | |
| 13 | EC-1957 | EC-1957 | EC-1957 | Block, IEC Ground | 2 | |
| 14 | EC-1532-04 | EC-1532-04 | EC-1532-04 | Lug, Ground | 2 | |
| 15 | EC-1542-14 | EC-1542-14 | EC-1542-14 | Fuse, LP-CC Low Peak 1-6/10 A (Secondary) | 1 | |
| 16 | EC-1541-01 | EC-1541-01 | EC-1541-01 | Fuse Holder, IEC Class CC | Ref | |
| 17 | EC-1956-03 | EC-1956-03 | EC-1956-03 | Block, IEC Terminal, Blue | 12 | |
| 18 | EC-1432-04 | EC-1432-04 | EC-1432-04 | Lug, Ground | 1 | |
| 19 | EC-1591-04 | EC-1591-04 | EC-1591-04 | Latch, Mechanical | 1 | |
| 20 | EC-1564 | EC-1564 | EC-1564 | Relay, Control | 1 | |
| 21 | EC-1804-04 | EC-1804-04 | EC-1804-04 | Transformer, Control (200 W) | 1 | |
| 22 | EC-1726-14 | EC-1726-13 | EC-1726-12 | Fuse, Class CC (Primary) | 2 | |
| 23 | EC-1596-01 | EC-1596-01 | EC-1596-01 | Fuse Holder, Class J | 3 | |
| 24 | EC-1557-01 | EC-1557-01 | EC-1557-01 | Fuse, Class J (Heat Exchanger) | 3 | |
| 25 | EC-1543-03 | EC-1543-04 | EC-1543-05 | Monitor, Phase (Optional) | Ref | |
| 26 | EC-1675-12 | EC-1675-12 | EC-1675-12 | Fuse, KTK-R 2 amp (Optional) | Ref | |
| 27 | EC-1227-06*0600 | EC-1227-05*0600 | EC-1227-05*0600 | Power Cord (Not Shown) | 1 | |

10.0 Maintenance continued on following page.

10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.12 HEAT EXCHANGER ASSEMBLY

The Heat Exchanger Assembly does not require regular general maintenance.

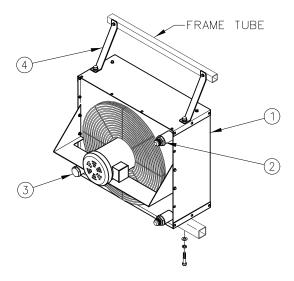


FIGURE 10.12 – Heat Exchanger Assembly PARTS LIST

| ltem | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Reference Table below | Heat Exchanger | |
| | | Connector, #20 SAE x #20 JIC | |
| | | Plug, O-ring #20 | |
| | | Strap | |

| Voltage | Frequency | Part Number |
|---------|-----------|-------------|
| 380V | 60 Hz | HC-2138-01 |
| 460V | 60 Hz | HC-2138-01 |
| 575V | 60 Hz | HC-2138-02 |
| 380V | 50 Hz | HC-2138-01 |
| 415V | 50 Hz | HC-2138-01 |
| 440V | 50 Hz | HC-2138-01 |

10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.13 EXTERNAL COMPONENTS

Keep HPU clean. Do not allow labels to become damaged; thusly illegible. Regularly inspect casters and floor locks to ensure safe working condition.

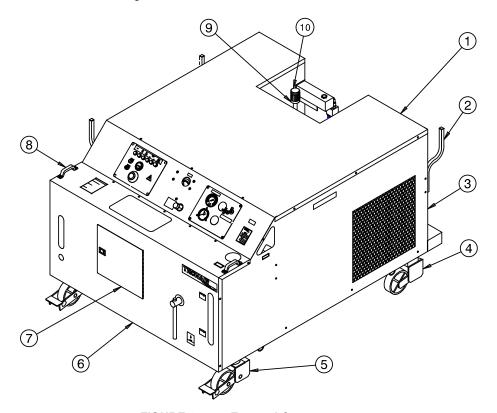


FIGURE 10.13 – External Components

PARTS LIST

| <u>Item</u> | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | S-1799-01 | Top Panel | 1 |
| 2 | Z-5549-01 | Hanger | 3 |
| 3 | Z-5382-01 | Right Side Panel | 1 |
| 4 | U-1102 | Rigid Caster | 2 |
| | | Swivel Caster | |
| | | Front Panel | |
| 7 | Z-5397 | Front Access Door | |
| | | Handle | |
| 9 | EC-1794 | Box, Vertical Mount Junction | |
| | | Light, Pole Mounted Stack | |
| | | Left Side Panel | |
| | | Return Manifold Access Panel | |
| Not Shown | S-1896-01 | Skirt Panel (under Electrical Box) | |
| | S-1798-01 | ` | 1 |

10.0 Maintenance continued on following page.



10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.14 ADDITIONAL FEATURES

10.14.1 50 ft (15.2 m) Hoses (Option B)

Refer to Section 10.6 Hydraulic Hoses concerning hose inspection.

PARTS LIST

Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| Part Number | Description | Qty |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| TF-1040-05*300 | Pressure Hose. 25 ft/7.6 m | 1 per Option |
| TF-1041-04*300 | | |
| N-2011-10-S | | · |
| N-2011-12-S | | |

10.15.2 Electric Reservoir Level (Option L)

The Electric Reservoir Level switch does not require regular general maintenance. Panel indicator lights will indicate low or high fluid level.

NOTE: Wire per Electrical Schematic INS-1608. Reference Wiring Diagram INS-1661. Reference 10.7.1 Electrical Panel (Page 33) for Panel Light.

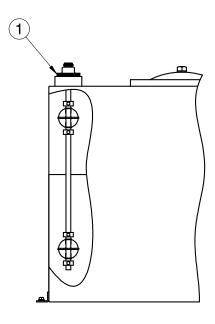


FIGURE 10.14.2 - Electric Reservoir Level

PARTS LIST

| <u>Item</u> | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|-------------|-------------|---|-----|
| 1 | EC-1783 | Multi-Level Switch (includes Plug-in Cable) | 1 |

This page left blank intentionally.

10.14 ADDITIONAL FEATURES (continued)

10.14.3 Hand Pump (*Option M*)

Refer to Section 10.6 *Hydraulic Hoses* concerning hose inspection for general maintenance on Items 4, 5, 7 and 13 hose assemblies. Refer to Section 10.5.3 – *Hand Pump* (Optional) *Filter*.

Reference following page for component description.

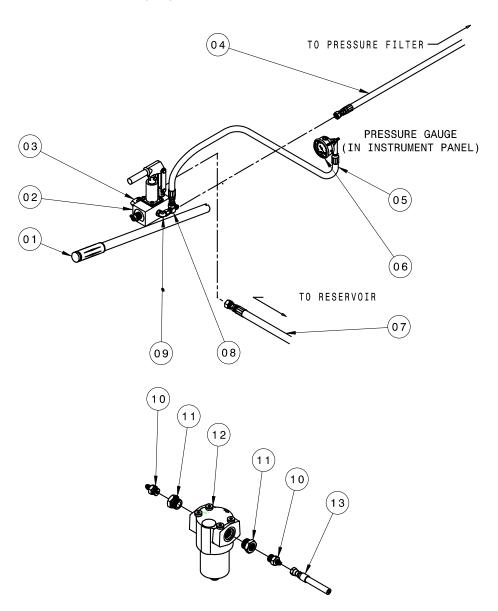


FIGURE 10.15.3 - Hand Pump

10.14.3 Hand Pump (Option M) (continued)

PARTS LIST

| Item | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | H-1009-01 | Pump Handle | 1 |
| 2 | HC-1779 | Hand Pump, Two Stage | 1 |
| | | Elbow, #8 SAE x #8 JIC Flare | |
| 4 | TF-1041-05*66.0 | Hose Assembly, #4 | 1 |
| | | Hose Assembly, #4 | |
| | | Pressure Gauge | |
| 7 | TF-1041-25*32.5 | Hose Assembly, #8 | 1 |
| 8 | N-2016-03-S | Tee, Swivel Nut, #4 | 1 |
| 9 | N-2001-05-S-E | Elbow, #6 SAE x #4 JIC Flare | 1 |
| | | Fitting, Male Connector | |
| | | Reducer Fitting | |
| | | Pressure Filter | |
| | | Hose Assembly #4 | |

10.14.3 Hand Pump (Option M) (continued) 10.14.3.a Two Stage Pump with Relief

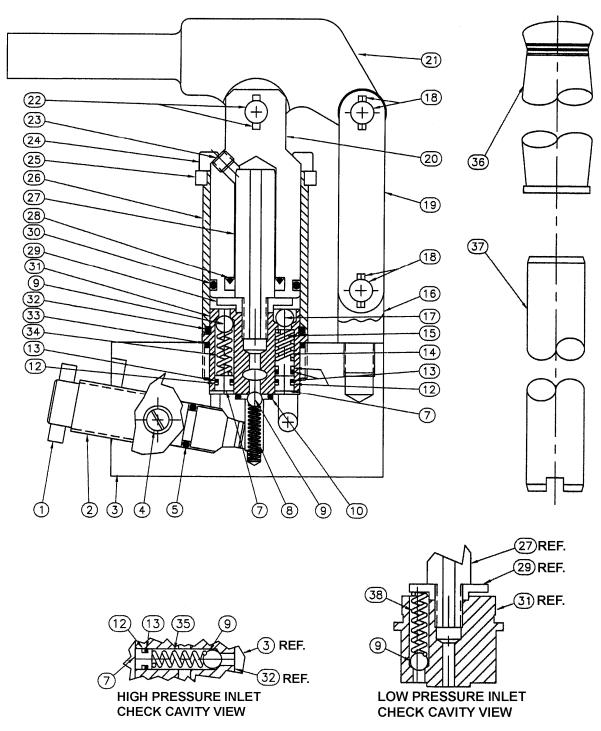


FIGURE 10.15.3.a – Two Stage Pump with Relief

10.14.3.a Two Stage Pump with Relief (continued) PARTS LIST

| Item | Part Number | Description | Qty |
|------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | 519-000 | Pin | 1 |
| | | Body | |
| | | Plug, Valve Body | |
| | | Piston, Bypass Assembly | |
| 16 | 508-000 | Pivot | |
| | | Piston L.P. | |
| | | Plug | |
| | | Tie Rod | |
| | | Flange | |
| | | Tube | |
| | | H.P. Piston | |
| | | Retainer | |
| | | Valve Body | |
| | | Grip, Handle | |
| | | Handle with Grip | |
| 37 | | • | I |
| | HK-1095 | Kit, Internal Parts; consists of: | |
| | | Ball, Release | |
| | | Spring, Outlet Check | |
| | | Ball, Check | |
| | | Spring, Bypass | |
| | | Ball, Bypass | |
| | | Spring, L.P. Outlet | |
| | | Spring, H.P. Outlet | |
| 38 | | Spring, Intake L.P | |
| | HK-1030 | Kit, Pump Seal; consists of: | |
| 5 | | O-ring, EPR | 1 |
| | | O-ring, EPR | |
| | | Backup Ring (Teflon) | |
| | | O-ring, EPR | |
| | | H.P. Piston Seal | |
| | | O-ring, EPR | |
| | | O-ring, EPR | |
| | | O-ring, EPR | |
| 00 | | • | |
| 40 | HK-1068 | Kit, Pump Linkage; consists of: | |
| | | Pin Linkage Assembly | |
| | | Strap | |
| | | Handle Bracket | |
| 22 | | Clevis Pin Assembly | 1 |
| | HK-3117 | Kit, Release Screw; consists of: | |
| 2 | | Screw, Release/Relief | 1 |
| 4 | | Datainan Dalaasa Canan | |



10.14 ADDITIONAL FEATURES (continued)

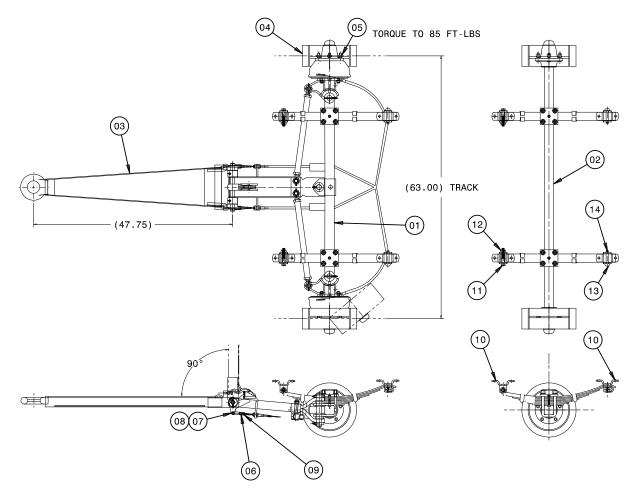
10.14.4 Towing Trailer (Option N)

Capacity......6,500 lbs (2,948 kg)

Front Axle Capacity......3,250 lbs (1,474 kg)

Rear Axle Capacity3,250 lbs (1,474 kg)

Tires......13x5x10 - Rated at 2,580 lbs (1,170 kg) at 6 mph (9.6 kph)



PARTS LIST

| ltem | Part Number | Description | Qt |
|------|-------------|--|----|
| 1 | 9-2196 | Assembly, Front Axle | |
| | | Assembly, Rear Axle | |
| | | Assembly, Drawbar | |
| | | Assembly, Wheel & Tire | |
| | | Nut, Wheel ½-20 UN | |
| | | Yoke | |
| 7 | 5206 | Pin, Yoke | |
| 8 | 4800-2 | Pin, Cotter ³ / ₃₂ x 0.75 | |
| | | Nut, Hex ³ / ₈ -24 NF | |
| | | Bracket, Spring | |
| | | Bolt, Grade 5, 9/16 -12 UN x 3.75" long | |
| | | Nut, Hex, 9/16 -12 UN | |
| | | Rivet | |
| | | Pin, Cotter, ¹ / ₈ x 1" long | |



10.0 MAINTENANCE (continued)

10.156 REPLACEMENT LABELS PARTS LISTS

| 1 | n | 1 | 6 | 1 | Rase I | ı | nit |
|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---------|
| | u | | n | | DASE | | F 1 I I |

| Part Number | Description | Qty |
|---------------------|--|-----|
| V-1001 | | 1 |
| | "TRONAIR" | |
| | ISO Electrical Shock Symbol | |
| V-1348 | "FLOW (Increase)" | 1 |
| V-1349 | "PRESSURE (Increase)" | 1 |
| | "SYSTEM PRESSURE" | |
| | "HPU BY-PASS VALVE" | |
| | "ROTATION" | |
| | "CAUTION" | |
| | | |
| V-1883 | "HOUR METER | |
| V-1884 | "FLOWMETER" | |
| | "PYROMETER" | |
| | "SHUT-OFF/CALIBRATION PORT" | |
| | "SAMPLE VALVE" | |
| | "PRESSURE" | |
| | "RETURN" | |
| \/-1896 | "MAXIMUM OIL LEVEL" | |
| | "MINIMUM OIL LEVEL" | |
| | "PRESSURE and FLOW CONTROLS INSIDE" | |
| \/_1090 \/_1000 | | ۱ |
| | "PE" | |
| V-1910 \/₋1010 | "OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS " | ۱ |
| | Reservoir Selector Valve | |
| Part Number | Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV Description | Qtv |
| | "PHOSPHATE ESTER FLUIDS ONLY" | - |
| 10.15.3 Filter Elei | ment Kit Labels | |
| | Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV | |
| Part Number | Description | Qty |
| V-1956 | "REPLACEMENT FILTER ELEMENT K-3588" | 1 |
| | "REPLACEMENT FILTER ELEMENT K-3587" | |
| | "REPLACEMENT DESICCANT FILTER ELEMENT HC-1763" . | |
| | | |
| • | tem (Option C) Labels | 04- |
| Part Number | Description | Qty |
| V-2004 | "SYSTEM 1 PRESSURE" | |
| | "SYSTEM 2 PRESSURE" | |
| | "SYSTEM 1 RETURN" | |
| | "SYSTEM 2 RETURN" | |
| 10.15.5 Hand Pur | mp (Option M) Labels | |
| Part Number | Description | Qty |
| | "HAND PUMP PRESSURE" | |
| | "HAND PUMP" | |
| | | |

11.0 PROVISION OF SPARES

11.1 SOURCE OF SPARE PARTS

 TRONAIR, Inc.
 Telephone: (419) 866-6301 or 800-426-6301

 1740 Eber Road
 Fax: (419) 867-0634

 Holland, Ohio 43528-9794 USA
 E-mail: sales@tronair.com

 Website: www.tronair.com

11.2 RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS LISTS

It is recommended that the following spare parts be kept on hand and available for immediate use during maintenance.

11.2.1 Spare Electrical Parts

| Part Number | Description | Qty |
|--|--------------------------------|-----|
| Refer to Section 10.11 Electrical Components Item 22 | Fuse, Transformer Primary | 2 |
| EC-1542-12 | Fuse, Transformer Secondary | 1 |
| Refer to Section 10.11 Electrical Components Item 24 | Fuse, Heat Exchanger | 3 |
| EC-1675-12 | Fuse, Phase Monitor (Optional) | 3 |
| Refer to Section 10.11 Electrical Components Item 1 | | |
| 11.2.2 Spare Parts | | |

Fluid Type: Aviation Phosphate Ester, Type IV

| Part Number | Description | Qty |
|-------------|---|---|
| HC-1763 | | |
| K-3588 | Kit, Pressure Filter Element | 1 |
| K-3587 | Kit, Return Filter Element | 1 |
| ♦ K-2754 | Kit, Shaft Seal | 1 |
| | | |
| | HC-1763 K-3588 K-3587 ♦ K-2754 | Part Number Description HC-1763 Desiccant Filter Element K-3588 Kit, Pressure Filter Element K-3587 Kit, Return Filter Element ♦ K-2754 Kit, Shaft Seal K-3752 Kit, Hand Pump Filter Element (Optional) |

♦ Seal Tool Kit: K-2938 required. Call Tronair for details.

12.0 CALIBRATION OF INSTRUMENTATION

All gauges on the Hydraulic Power Unit can be either returned to Tronair for calibration or certified by the end user if proper calibration equipment is available. Gauges returned to Tronair for calibration will be tested with standards traceable to N.I.S.T. (National Institute of Standards and Technology). Tronair recommends calibration of instrumentation at yearly intervals, but actual calibration dates may be based upon frequency of use and the end users quality system. For information on returning gauges for calibration, Reference 12.1 – Source of Calibration.

12.1 SOURCE OF CALIBRATION

 TRONAIR, Inc.
 Telephone: (419) 866-6301 or 800-426-6301

 1740 Eber Road
 Fax: (419) 867-0634

 Holland, Ohio 43528-9794 USA
 E-mail: sales@tronair.com

 Website: www.tronair.com

12.2 ANALOG PRESSURE GAUGE - System Pressure

12.2.1 Self Calibration

An accurate pressure calibration gauge is required for calibration of the System Pressure gauge. There are two methods available. Method A can be used if the HPU is equipped with a calibration port (*Option Q*). Method B must be used if the HPU is **not** equipped with a calibration port. Follow the necessary steps below.

NOTE: Method A can only test the gauge up to the rated operating pressure of the HPU (3,500 psi).

Method A: Shut off HPU and disconnect from aircraft. Close the calibration port **Shut-off Valve** on the instrument panel of the HPU. Attach the "Master" calibration gauge to the **Calibration Port** on the instrument panel.

Set up the HPU as follows:

Reservoir Selector Valve Set to HPU Reservoir

Start the HPU. Open the calibration port Shut-off Valve. Close the Bypass valve to build system pressure. Record gauge values at the designated increments.

Open the Bypass valve.

Shut off the HPU and close the calibration port Shut-off Valve before disconnecting the "Master" calibration gauge.

Method B: Shut off the HPU and disconnect it from the power source. Remove the **Hydraulic Panel** from the front instrument panel (four screws). Disconnect the hose from the System Pressure gauge (remove gauge from panel if necessary). Attach calibration test equipment to the gauge and record gauge values at the designated increments.

SYSTEM PRESSURE GAUGE (HC-2144)

| Applied Pressure (System Pressure Gauge) (psig) | Minimum Acceptable (psig) | Maximum Acceptable (psig) | Gauge Movement (Direction) | Indicated Pressure (Calibration Gauge) (psig) |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1000 | 910 | 1090 | Increasing | |
| 2000 | 1910 | 2090 | Increasing | |
| 3000 | 2910 | 3090 | Increasing | |
| 4000 | 3910 | 4090 | Increasing | |
| 5000 | 4910 | 5090 | Increasing | |
| 6000 | 5910 | 6090 | Increasing | |
| 5000 | 4910 | 5090 | Decreasing | |
| 4000 | 3910 | 4090 | Decreasing | |
| 3000 | 2910 | 3090 | Decreasing | |
| 2000 | 1910 | 2090 | Decreasing | |
| 1000 | 910 | 1090 | Decreasing | |

12.0 Calibration of instrumentation continued on following page.



12.0 CALIBRATION OF INSTRUMENTATION (continued)

12.3 ANALOG PRESSURE GAUGE (Hand Pump Pressure- Option M Only)

12.3.1 Self Calibration

An accurate pressure calibration gauge is required for calibration of the Hand Pump Pressure gauge. Follow the necessary steps below.

Shut off the HPU and disconnect it from the power source. Remove the Hydraulic Panel from the front instrument panel (four screws). Disconnect the hose from the Hand Pump Pressure gauge (remove gauge from panel if necessary). Attach calibration test equipment to the gauge and record gauge values at the designated increments.

HAND PUMP PRESSURE GAUGE (HC-2146)

| Applied Pressure (Hand Pump Pressure Gauge) (psig) | Minimum Acceptable (psig) | Maximum Acceptable (psig) | Gauge Movement (Direction) | Indicated Pressure (Calibration Gauge) (psig) |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1000 | 700 | 1300 | Increasing | |
| 2000 | 1700 | 2300 | Increasing | |
| 5000 | 4800 | 5200 | Increasing | |
| 8000 | 7700 | 8300 | Increasing | |
| 10,000 | 9700 | 10,300 | Increasing | |
| 8000 | 5940 | 8300 | Decreasing | |
| 5000 | 4800 | 5200 | Decreasing | |
| 2000 | 1700 | 2300 | Decreasing | |
| 1000 | 700 | 1300 | Decreasing | |
| Allowable operating tolerance: | +/- 3% of full sca | ale (300 psig) at roo | m temperature (70° F). | |

+/- 3% of full scale (300 psig) at room temperature (70 $^{\circ}$ F).

+/- 2% of full scale for middle third of scale (200 psig) at room temperature (70° F).

12.4 ANALOG TEMPERATURE GAUGE (Pyrometer)

12.4.1 Self Calibration

An accurate temperature calibration gauge is required for calibration of the Pyrometer. The pyrometer bulb is located in the return manifold (rear of unit) and can be accessed by removal of the HPU top panel. See Figure 10.7.2 - Pyrometer for location. Follow the necessary steps below.

- 1. Remove the pyrometer bulb from the return manifold by removing the slotted brass nut that retains the bulb in the well.
- 2. Connect the temperature calibration gauge to the bulb of the pyrometer.

The Temperature Value Must Be:

| Pyrometer Temperature Display (° F) | Minimum Acceptable (° F) | Maximum Acceptable (° F) | Temperature Calibration gauge (° F) |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 160 | 158 | 162 | |

13.0 IN SERVICE SUPPORT

Contact Tronair, Inc. for technical services and information. See Section 1.3 - Manufacturer.

14.0 GUARANTEES/LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Tronair products are warranted to be free of manufacturing or material defects for a period of one year after shipment to the original customer. This is solely limited to the repair or replacement of defective components. This warranty does not cover the following items:

- a) Parts required for normal maintenance
- b) Parts covered by a component manufacturers warranty
- c) Replacement parts have a 90-day warranty from date of shipment

If you have a problem that may require service, contact Tronair immediately. Do not attempt to repair or disassemble a product without first contacting Tronair, any action may affect warranty coverage. When you contact Tronair be prepared to provide the following information:

- a) Product Model Number
- b) Product Serial Number
- c) Description of the problem

If warranty coverage is approved, either replacement parts will be sent or the product will have to be returned to Tronair for repairs. If the product is to be returned, a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number will be issued for reference purposes on any shipping documents. Failure to obtain a RMA in advance of returning an item will result in a service fee. A decision on the extent of warranty coverage on returned products is reserved pending inspection at Tronair. Any shipments to Tronair must be shipped freight prepaid. Freight costs on shipments to customers will be paid by Tronair on any warranty claims only. Any unauthorized modification of the Tronair products or use of the Tronair products in violation of cautions and warnings in any manual (including updates) or safety bulletins published or delivered by Tronair will immediately void any warranty, express or implied.

The obligations of Tronair expressly stated herein are in lieu of all other warranties or conditions expressed or implied. Any unauthorized modification of the Tronair products or use of the Tronair products in violations of cautions and warnings in any manual (including updates) or safety bulletins published or delivered by Tronair will immediately void any warranty, express or implied and Tronair disclaims any and all liability for injury (WITHOUT LIMITATION and including DEATH), loss or damage arising from or relating to such misuse.

15.0 APPENDICES

| APPENDIX I | Declaration of Conformity |
|---------------|---|
| APPENDIX II | Hydraulic Schematic (INS-1660) |
| APPENDIX III | Electrical Schematic (INS-2238) |
| APPENDIX IV | Wiring Diagram (INS-1664) |
| APPENDIX V | Lincoln Motor Manual |
| APPENDIX VI | Denison Pump Manual – Premier Series P07 |
| APPENDIX VII | Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) pertaining to Hydraulic Fluid |
| APPENDIX VIII | ANSI/B93.19M-1972 (R1993-Excerpt) |
| APPENDIX IX | Instrument Certification Notice |
| | |



APPENDIX I

Declaration Of Conformity



Declaration of Conformity

The design, development and manufacture is in accordance with European Community guidelines

Mobile Hydraulic Power Unit (Electric Motor Driven)

Relevant draft complied with by the machinery: prEN 1915-1:1995

Relevant standards complied with by the machinery: prEN 982:1996 prEN 60204-1:1997 HFPA/JIC T2.24.1-1990 ISO 4021:1997 ARP 1247B NFPA 70/NEC 1999

Identification of person empowered to sign on behalf of the Manufacturer:

Quality Assurance Representative

Phone: (419) 866-6301

Fax: (419) 867-0634

800-426-6301



APPENDIX II

Hydraulic Schematic (INS-1660)



APPENDIX III

Electrical Schematic (INS-2238)



APPENDIX IV

Wiring Diagram (INS-1664)



APPENDIX V

Lincoln Motor Manual



Carefully read and fully understand this Owner's Manual prior to installation, operation and maintenance of your motor.

1. SAFETY DEPENDS ON YOU

Lincoln motors are designed and manufactured with safety in mind. However, your overall safety can be increased by properly installing, operating and maintaining the motor. Read and observe all instructions, warnings and specific safety precautions included in this manual and THINK BEFORE YOU ACT!

2. RECEIVING AND INSPECTION

Check packing list and inspect motor to make certain no damage has occurred in shipment. Claims for any damage done in shipment must be made by the purchaser against the transportation company.

Turn the motor shaft by hand to be certain that it rotates freely. Be careful not to cut yourself on the shaft keyway; it is razor sharp!

Check the nameplate for conformance with power supply and control equipment requirements.

3. HANDLING

⚠ WARNING



FALLING EQUIPMENT can injure.

- Lift only with equipment of adequate lifting capacity.
- If so equipped, use lift ring(s) on the motor to lift ONLY the motor and accessories mounted by Lincoln.

In case of assemblies on a common base, the motor lift ring(s) CANNOT be used to lift the assembly and base but, rather, the assembly should be lifted by a sling around the base or by other lifting means provided on the base. In all cases, care should be taken to assure lifting in the direction intended in the design of the lifting means. Likewise, precautions should be taken to prevent hazardous overloads due to deceleration, acceleration or shock forces.

4. STORAGE

Motor stock areas should be clean, dry, vibration free and have a relatively constant ambient temperature. For added bearing protection while the motor is in storage, turn the motor shaft every six months.

A motor stored on equipment and component equipment prior to installation should be kept dry and protected from the weather. If the equipment is exposed to the atmosphere, cover the motor with a waterproof cover. Motors should be stored in the horizontal position with drains operable and positioned in the lowest point. CAUTION: Do not completely surround the motor with the protective covering. The bottom area should be open at all times.

Windings should be checked with a megohm-meter (Megger) at the time equipment is put in storage. Upon removal from storage, the resistance reading must not have dropped more than 50% from the initial reading. Any drop below this point necessitates electrical or mechanical drying. Note the sensitivity of properly connected megohm-meters can deliver erroneous values. Be sure to carefully follow the megohm-meter's operating instructions when making measurements.

All external motor parts subject to corrosion, such as the shaft and other machined surfaces, must be protected by applying a corrosion-resistant coating.

5. INSTALLATION

For maximum motor life, locate the motor in a clean, dry, well ventilated place easily accessible for inspecting, cleaning and lubricating. The temperature of the surrounding air should not exceed 104°F (40°C) except for motors with nameplates indicating a higher allowable maximum ambient temperature.

⚠ WARNING

N.X

MOVING PARTS can injure.

- BEFORE starting motor, be sure shaft key is captive.
- Consider application and provide guarding to protect personnel.

5.1 INSTALLATION - MECHANICAL

Base

Mount the motor on a firm foundation or base sufficiently rigid to prevent excessive vibration. On foot-mounted motors, use appropriately sized bolts through all four mounting holes. For frames which have six or eight mounting holes, use the two closest the drive shaft and two on the end opposite the drive shaft (one on each side of the frame). If necessary, properly shim the motor to prevent undue stress on the motor frame and to precision align the unit.

Position

Standard motors may be mounted in any position. The radial and thrust load capacity of the motor's bearing system provides for this feature.

Drains

All motors have drain holes located in the end brackets. As standard, drains are in place for the horizontal with feet down mounting position. Other positions may require either rotation of the end brackets or drilling additional holes to attain proper drainage. Be sure existing drain or vent holes do not permit contaminant entry when motor is mounted in the other positions.

Additional drain holes exist near the bearing cartridge in both end brackets of 284T thru 449T steel frame motors. The drain holes are closed with a plastic plug. When the motor is vertically mounted, the plug located in the lower end bracket must be removed. To access the plug on blower end, simply remove the shroud; on some models, it is also necessary to take off the blower.

Drive - Power Transmission

The pulley, sprocket, or gear used in the drive should be located on the shaft as close to the shaft shoulder as possible. Do not drive the unit on the shaft as this will damage the bearings. Coat the shaft lightly with heavy oil before installing pulley.

Belt Drive: Align the pulleys so that the belt(s) will run true. Consult the belt manufacturer's catalog for recommended tension. Properly tension the belt; excessive tension will cause premature bearing failure. If possible, the lower side of the belt should be the driving side. On multiple belt installations be sure all belts are matched for length.

Chain Drive: Mount the sprocket on the shaft as close to the shaft shoulder as possible. Align the sprockets so that the chain will run true. Avoid excessive chain tension.

Gear Drive and Direct Connection: Accurate alignment is essential. Secure the motor and driven unit rigidly to the base. Shims may be needed to achieve proper alignment.

Excessive motor vibration may result if the full length of the motor shaft key is not completely engaged by the coupling or sheave. For these situations, adjustment of the key length is required.

5.2 INSTALLATION - ELECTRICAL

ブ

⚠ WARNING

- ELECTRIC SHOCK can kill.
- Disconnect input power supply before installing or servicing motor.
- Motor lead connections can short and cause damage or injury if not well secured and insulated.
- Use washers, lock washers and the largest bolt size which will pass through the motor lead terminals in making connections.
- Insulate the connection, equal to or better than the insulation on the supply conductors.
- Properly ground the motor see GROUNDING.

Check power supply to make certain that voltage, frequency and current carrying capacity are in accordance with the motor nameplate.

Proper branch circuit supply to a motor should include a disconnect switch, short circuit current fuse or breaker protection, motor starter (controller) and correctly sized thermal elements or overload relay protection.

Short circuit current fuses or breakers are for the protection of the branch circuit. Starter or motor controller overload relays are for the protection of the motor.

Each of these should be properly sized and installed per the National Electrical Code and local codes.

Properly ground the motor - See GROUNDING.

Terminal Box

Remove the appropriate knockout. For terminal boxes without a knockout, either a threaded power-conduit entry hole is provided or the installer is responsible for supplying a correctly sized hole.

The majority of terminal boxes can be rotated in place to allow power lead entry from the 3, 6, 9 or 12 o'clock direction.

Motor Connection

All single speed and two-speed Lincoln motors are capable of acrossthe-line or autotransformer starting. Reference the lead connection diagram located on the nameplate or inside of the terminal box cover.

Single speed motors have reduced voltage start capability per the following chart.

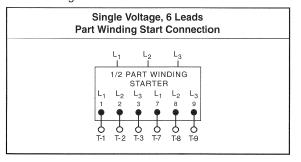
| Number of Motor Leads | Number of Rated Voltages | Lead Numbers | YDS | PWS |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 3 | Single | 1-3 | No | No |
| 6 | Single | 1-3, 7-9 | No | Yes |
| | Single | 1-6 | Yes | No |
| | Dual | 1-6 | Yes ⁽¹⁾ | No |
| 9 | Dual | 1-9 | No | No |
| 12 | Single | 1-12 | Yes | Yes |
| | Dual | 1-12 | Yes | No ⁽²⁾ |

- (1) YDS capability on lower voltage only.
- (2) PWS capability on lower voltage only, 1200 RPM, 324T-365T steel frame motors with Model Number efficiency letters of "S" or "H".

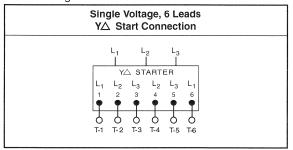
Contact Customer Service at 1-800-668-6748 (phone),

1-888-536-6867 (fax) or mailbox@lincolnmotors.com (e-mail) for a copy of across-the-line and other reduced voltage start connection diagrams.

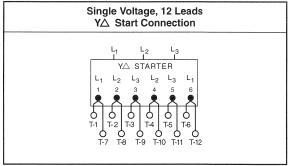
Connection Diagram 1



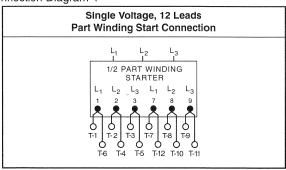
Connection Diagram 2



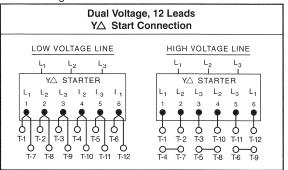
Connection Diagram 3



Connection Diagram 4



Connection Diagram 5



Space Heater (option)

Leads for space heaters are identified as H1 and H2. Heater voltage and watts are marked on the motor nameplate and should be checked prior to connection to power source.

Thermostat (option)

Leads for thermostats (normally closed, automatic reset contacts) are identified as P1 and P2. Connect these to a relay or signaling device. Motor line current cannot be handled by the thermostat.

Table 1 — Thermostat Contact Ratings

| Voltage (60 Hz) | 110V | 220V |
|---------------------------|------|------|
| Max. Cont. Current (amps) | 3.0 | 1.5 |
| Min. Cont. Current (amps) | 0.2 | 0.1 |

Thermistor (option)

Leads for thermistors are identified as P3 and P4. Thermistors require connection to Texas Instruments® Control Module Model 32AA or its equivalent for proper operation. This item may be purchased from Lincoln - see LC100 catalog.

Brake (option)

Carefully read and fully understand the instructions supplied by the brake manufacturer (see inside of brake housing or separately enclosed sheet). Contact the brake manufacturer for additional information.

GROUNDING

MARNING



ELECTRIC SHOCK can kill.

 Connect the motor frame to a good earth ground per the National Electrical Code and local codes to limit the potential to ground in the event of contact between live electrical parts and the metal exterior.

Lincoln motors may be electrically connected to earth ground using a terminal box mounting screw or a separate grounding screw when provided. Both are accessible inside the mounted terminal box. When a bronze mounting screw is supplied, always use it as the grounding point. In making the ground connection, the installer should make certain that there is a good electrical connection between the grounding lead and the motor.

6. OPERATION

Three phase squirrel cage induction motors will operate successfully, but not necessarily in accordance with nameplate ratings, at voltages 10 percent above or below nameplated value at the design frequency.

WARNING



MOVING PARTS can injure.

- Before starting the motor, remove all unused shaft keys and loose rotating parts to prevent them from flying off and causing bodily injury.
- Keep away from moving parts.

ELECTRIC SHOCK can kill.

- Do not operate with covers removed.
- Do not touch electrically live parts.

After checking that the shaft key is secure, operate the motor free of load and check the direction of rotation. If the motor rotates in the wrong direction, interchange any two supply leads.

Couple the motor to its load and operate it for a minimum of one hour. During this period, check for any unusual noise or thermal conditions. Check the actual operating current to be sure that the nameplate current times service factor is not exceeded for steady continuous loads.

7. MAINTENANCE

ネ

M WARNING

ELECTRIC SHOCK can kill.

- Internal parts of the motor may be at line potential even when it is not rotating.
- Disconnect all input power to the drive and motor before performing any maintenance.

Lincoln motors have been designed and manufactured with long motor life expectancy and trouble-free operation in mind.

Periodically inspect the motor for excessive dirt, friction or vibration. Dust may be blown from an inaccessible location using compressed air. Keep the ventilation openings clear to allow free passage of air. Make sure the drain holes in the motors are kept open and the shaft slinger is positioned against the end bracket. Grease or oil can be wiped by using a petroleum solvent.

Overheating of the bearings caused by excessive friction is usually caused by one of the following factors:

- Bent shaft.
- 2. Excessive belt tension.
- 3. Excessive end or side thrust from the gearing, flexible coupling, etc.
- 4. Poor alignment.

Damaging vibrations can be caused by loose motor mountings, motor misalignment resulting from the settling or distortion of the foundation, or it may be transmitted from the driven machine. Vibration may also be caused by excessive belt or chain tension.

BEARING SYSTEM

Lincoln motors have a high quality, premium design bearing system. Bearing sizes and enclosures are identified on most motor nameplates. The majority are double-shielded, deep-groove ball bearings. Double-sealed ball bearings are used on some motors in frames 56 and 143T thru 145T. A drive-end cylindrical roller bearing is standard on Crusher Duty motors, frames 405T and larger.

Lubrication instructions and/or grease specifications provided on the motor supersede the following information.

In general, the motor's bearing system has sufficient grease to last indefinitely under normal service conditions. For severe or extreme service conditions, it is advisable to add one-quarter ounce of grease to each bearing per the schedule listed in Table 2. Use a good quality, moisture-resistant, polyurea-based grease such as Chevron SRI #2. Lithium based greases are not compatible with polyurea-based greases; mixing the two types may result in the loss of lubrication.

Motors designed for low ambient applications have bearings with special low temperature grease. Use Beacon 325 lithium based grease or equivalent per the appropriate interval in Table 2.

Motors designed for high ambient applications have bearings with special high temperature grease. Use Dow Corning DC44 silicone grease or equivalent per the interval in Table 2 under "Extreme".

Severe Service: Operating horizontally, 24 hours per day, vibration, dirty, dusty, high humidity, weather exposure, or ambient temperatures from 104-130°F (40-55°C).

Extreme Service: Operating vertically, heavy vibration or shock, heavy duty cycle, very dirty or ambient temperatures from 130-150°F (55-65°C).

Table 2: Bearing Lubrication Intervals

| | | Service Conditions | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|--|--|
| Motor Syn Speed | Motor Horsepower | Severe | Extreme | | |
| | BALL BEA | RINGS | | | |
| 1800 RPM and slower | 1/4 to 7-1/2 HP | 2 years | 6 months | | |
| and slower | 10 to 40 HP | 1 year | 3 months | | |
| | 50 HP and up | 6 months | 3 months | | |
| above 1800 RPM | all sizes | 3 months | 3 months | | |
| | ROLLER BEARINGS | | | | |
| all speeds | all sizes | 3 months | 3 months | | |

When adding lubricant, keep all dirt out of the area. Wipe the fitting completely clean and use clean grease dispensing equipment. More bearing failures are caused by dirt introduced during greasing than from insufficient grease.

If the motor is equipped with a relief port or tube, make certain it is open and free of caked or hardened grease. Before replacing relief plugs, allow excess grease or pressure to vent by running the motor for several minutes after lubrication.

A CAUTION

- LUBRICANT SHOULD BE ADDED AT A STEADY MODERATE PRESSURE. IF ADDED UNDER HEAVY PRESSURE BEARING SHIELD(S) MAY COLLAPSE.
- DO NOT OVER GREASE.

PARTS

All parts should be ordered from Authorized Motor Warranty Stations. Call your Lincoln Motors Sales Office for location and phone number. A "Service Directory" listing all Authorized Motor Warranty Stations by geographic location is available; request Bulletin SD-6. These shops stock GENUINE Lincoln replacement parts and have factory trained personnel to service your motor.

8. WHO TO CALL

For the location and phone number of the Lincoln Motors District Sales Office nearest you, check your local Yellow Pages or call 1-800-MOTOR-4-U (1-800-668-6748) or visit our web site at www.lincolnmotors.com.

9. WARRANTY

Lincoln Motors, the Seller, warrants all new *standard* motors and accessories thereof against defects in workmanship and material provided the equipment has been properly cared for and operated under normal conditions. All warranty periods begin on the date of shipment to the original purchaser. Warranty periods for *low voltage* (< 600 V) motors are defined in the following chart. The warranty period for *medium voltage* (> 600 V) motors is one year on sinewave power. Contact Lincoln for warranty period on PWM power.

| | | | Warranty | Period | - |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| Model Number Prefix | Efficiency Code(s) | Frame Sizes | Sine-Wave Power | PWM Power | |
| AA, AF, AN | S, P, B | 143T-286T | 5 Yrs | 2 Yrs* | |
| CF, SD | М | 143T-215T | 2 Yrs | 1 Yr | _ |
| CF, CN, CS, CP | E, H, P, B | 143T-449T | 5 Yrs | 2 Yrs* | |
| CF, CN, CS, CP | E, H, P, B | 182U-449U | 5 Yrs | 2 Yrs* | |
| C5, C6 | H, P | M504-689 | 3 Yrs | Contact Lincoln | # |
| MD, SE | S | 284T-445T | 5 Yrs | 1 Yr | |
| RC, RJ, SC | Н | 56-145T | 5 Yrs | 2 Yrs* | |
| RD, RF | S | 56-56H | 5 Yrs | 2 Yrs* | |
| REW, SEW | S | 56-256T | 1 Yr | 1 Yr | |
| SD, SF | S, H, P, B | 143T-449T | 5 Yrs | 2 Yrs* | 1 |
| Field Kits and Acce | 5 Yrs | S | | | |

* Applies to motors with a service factor of 1.15 or higher. Motors with a 1.0 service factor have a 1 year warranty on PWM power.

If the Buyer gives the Seller written notice of any defects in equipment within any period of the warranty and the Seller's inspection confirms the existence of such defects, then the Seller shall correct the defect or defects at its option, either by repair or replacement F.O.B. its own factory or other place as designated by the Seller. The remedy provided the Buyer herein for breach of Seller's warranty shall be exclusive.

No expense, liability or responsibility will be assumed by the Seller for repairs made outside of the Seller's factory without written authority from the Seller.

The Seller shall not be liable for any consequential damages in case of any failure to meet the conditions of any warranty. The liability of the Seller arising out of the supplying of said equipment or its use by the Buyer, whether on warranties or otherwise, shall not in any case exceed the cost of correcting defects in the equipment in accordance with the above guarantee. Upon the expiration of any period of warranty, all such liability shall terminate.

The foregoing guarantees and remedies are exclusive and except as above set forth there are no guarantees or warranties with respect to accessories or equipment, either expressed or arising by option of law or trade usage or otherwise implied, including with limitation the warranty of merchantability, all such warranties being waived by the Buyer.

- indicates change since last printing.





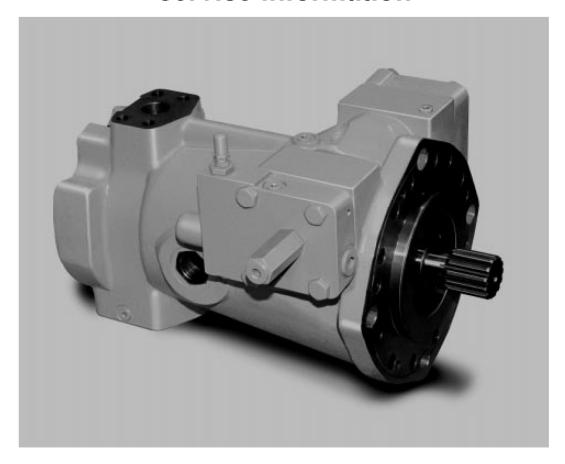
APPENDIX VI

Denison Pump Manual Premier Series P07

DENISON HYDRAULICS open circuit piston pumps

Premier series P07 & 110 C-mod.

service information



Publ. LT2-00038-2 replaces S1-AM0018

Revised 5/03



Internet http://www.denisonhydraulics.com E-mail: denison@denisonhydraulics.com

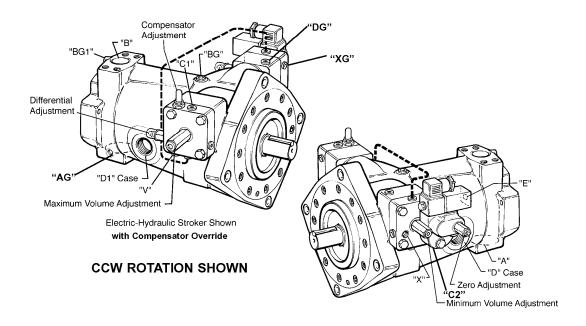
CONTENTS

| TITLE | | PAGE |
|---|------|-------------|
| Port Identification | | 3 |
| Start up Procedure | | 7 |
| Trouble shooting charts | | 8 |
| Disassembly | | 10 |
| Rework limits | | 11 |
| Parts list | | 12 |
| Rear drive adapters | | 1€ |
| Conversion | | 17 |
| Reassembly | | 18 |
| Controls | | 25 |
| Pressure compensator | | 27 |
| Maximum Volume Stop; Handwheel | | 30 |
| Buck-up cap assembly | | 31 |
| Torque limiter | | 32 |
| Load sensing control | | 36 |
| Load sensing torque limiter | | 39 |
| Rotary servo | | 43 |
| Hydraulic stroker | | 47 |
| Electrohydraulic stroker | | 50 |
| PQ control (pending) | | 54 |
| Control tubing; Control cap | | 58 |
| Compensator override control | | |
| Torque limiter override control | | |
| Testing | | 64 |
| Rotary servo test | | 64 |
| Compensator test | | 66 |
| Load sensing test | | |
| Hydraulic stroker test | | 68 |
| Electrohydraulic stroker test | | 69 |
| Torque limiter and torque limiter override test | | 70 |
| Load sensing torque limiter test | | 72 |
| PQ control test (pending) | | 74 |
| Pump test | | 75 |
| Tools | | 76 |
| Characteristics | | 77 |
| Ordering code | | 79 |
| | | |
| Seal kit | P07 | S22-15646-0 |
| | D110 | 922-15647-0 |

The shaft seal and all "O" rings necessary for total seal replacement may be obtained by ordering Seal Kit . These seals are suitable for petroleum base fluids. For fire resis-

tant fluids contact DENISON HYDRAULICS, Inc. or their authorized distributors to obtain the appropriate seal kit number.

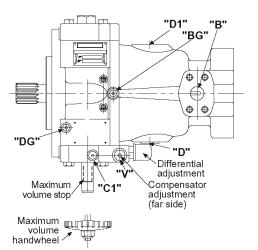
"The product information specifications and descriptions contained in this catalog have been compiled for the use and convenience of our customers from information furnished by the manufacturer, and we cannot and do not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or correctness of any description, calculation, specification or information contained herein. No such description, calculated, specified or information regarding the products being sold has been made part of the calculated, specified or information regarding the products being sold has been made part of the basis of the bargain nor has same created or amounted to an express warranty that the products would conform thereto. We are selling the goods and merchandise illustrated and described in this catalog on an as is basis and disclaim any implied warranty, including any warranty of merchantability or warranty of fitness for any particular purposes whatsoever, with respect to the goods and merchandise sold. All manufacturer warranties shall be passed on to our customers, but we shall not be responsible for special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages resulting from the use of any of the products or information contained or described in the catalog."



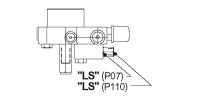
| FLUID CONNECTIONSDESCRIPTION | P110 |
|---|---|
| PORT AINLET | 3" SAE CODE 613" SAE CODE 61 5/8-11 SCREWS M16-2 SCREWS |
| PORT BSYSTEM | 1-1/4" SAE CODE 62 1-1/4" SAE CODE 62 1/2-13 SCREWS M14-2 SCREWS |
| PORT C1OFF-STROKE CYLINDER GAGE | SAE-41/4 BSPP |
| PORT C2ON-STROKE CYLINDER. GAGE | SAE-41/4 BSPP |
| PORT DCASE DRAIN | SAE-16 1 BSPP |
| PORT D1CASE DRAIN | SAE-16 1 BSPP |
| PORT DGDRAIN GAGE, AIR BLEED PORT | SAE-43/8 BSPP |
| PORT AGINLET GAGE | SAE-41/4 BSPP |
| PORT BGSYSTEM GAGE | SAE-41/4 BSPP |
| PORT BG1ALTERNATE SYSTEM GAGE | SAE-61/4 BSPP |
| PORT EELECTROHYDRAULIC STROKER SERVO SUPPLY | SAE-41/4 BSPP |
| PORT HHYDRAULIC STROKER SIGNAL | SAE-41/4 BSPP |
| PORT LSLOAD SENSING LINE | SAE-41/4 BSPP |
| PORT VCOMPENSATOR, TORQUE LIMITER, LOAD SENSING V | /ENTSAE-83/8 BSPP |
| PORT V1SERVO VENT | SAE-41/4 BSPP |
| PORT XSERVO SUPPLY | SAE-63/8 BSPP |
| PORT XGSERVO GAGE | SAE-101/2 BSPP |

PRIMARY CONTROLS

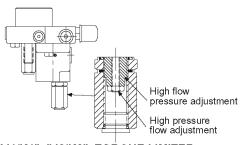
CLOCKWISE ROTATION



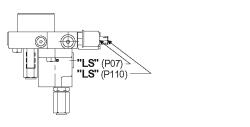
"C1", "C2" COMPENSATOR



"L1", "L2" LOAD SENSING

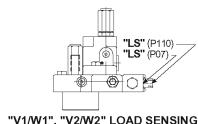


"J1/K1", "J2/K2" TORQUE LIMITER

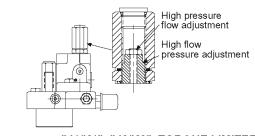


"V1/W1", "V2/W2" LOAD SENSING TORQUE LIMITER

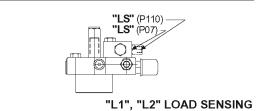
COUNTERCLOCKWISE ROTATION

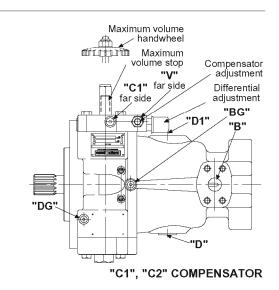


"V1/W1", "V2/W2" LOAD SENSING TORQUE LIMITER



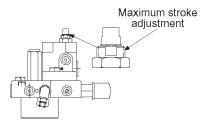
"J1/K1", "J2/K2" TORQUE LIMITER



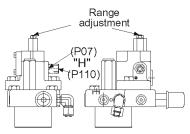


PRIMARY CONTROLS

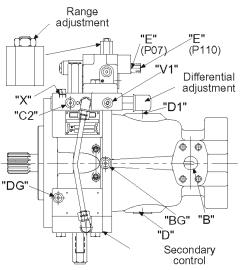
CLOCKWISE ROTATION



"R" ROTARY SERVO

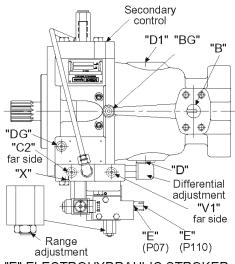


"H" HYDRAULIC STROKER

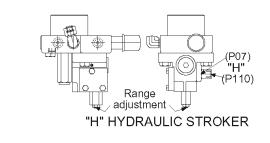


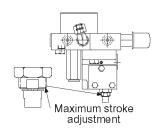
"E" ELECTROHYDRAULIC STROKER

COUNTERCLOCKWISE ROTATION



"E" ELECTROHYDRAULIC STROKER

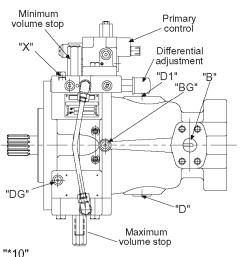




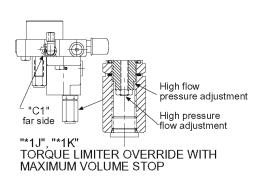
"R" ROTARY SERVO

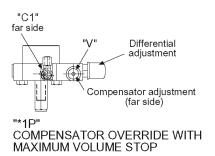
SECONDARY CONTROLS

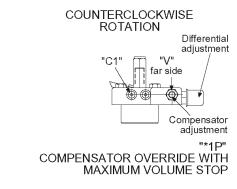
CLOCKWISE ROTATION

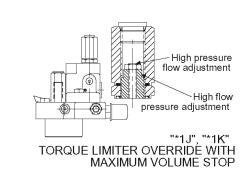


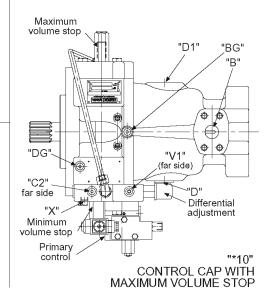
CONTROL CAP WITH MAXIMUM VOLUME STOP











START UP

START UP PROCEDURE FOR NEW INSTALLATION

- Read and understand the instruction manual. Identify components and their function.
- · Visually inspect components and lines for possible damage.
- · Check reservoir for cleanliness. Drain and clean as required
- Check fluid level and fill as required with filtered fluid at least as clean as that recommended. Fill pump case with clean oil prior to starting. If pump is mounted vertically with shaft up, bleed air from case by removing plug from port "DG" till fluid runs clear.
- · Check alignment of drive.
- · Check oil cooler and activate it, if included in circuit. Check fluid temperature
- Reduce pressure settings of compensator and relief valve. Make sure accurate pressure readings can be made at appropriate places.
- · If solenoids are in system, check for actuation.
- Start pump drive. Observe for correct shaft rotation. Make sure pump fills properly.
- Bleed system of air. Recheck fluid level.
- · Cycle unloaded machine at low pressure and observe actuation (at low speed, if possible).
- · Increase pressure settings gradually in steps. Check for leaks in all lines, especially in pump inlet lines.
- · Make correct pressure adjustments.
- · Gradually increase speed. Be alert for trouble as indicated by changes in sounds, system shocks and air in fluid.
- · Equipment is operational.

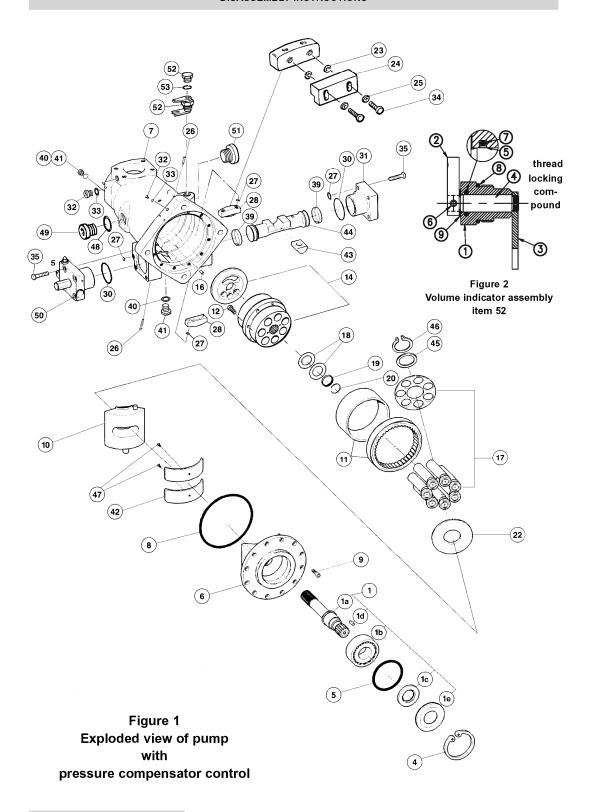
TROUBLESHOOTING

Component problems and circuit problems are often interrelated. An improper circuit may operate with apparent success but will cause failure of a particular component within it. The component failure is the effect, not the cause of the problem. This general guide is offered to help in locating and eliminating the cause of problems by studying their effects.

| Effect of Trouble | Possible Cause | Fault Which Needs Remedy |
|---|--|--|
| pump | oir in avatam | look in quefien line |
| noisy | air in system | leak in suction line. |
| | | low fluid level. |
| | | turbulent fluid. |
| | | return lines above fluid level. |
| | | gas leak from accumulator. |
| | | excessive pressure drop in the inlet line from a |
| | | pressurized reservoir. |
| | | suction line strainer acting as air trap. |
| | cavitation in rotating group. | fluid too cold, too viscous, or too heavy. |
| | | shaft speed too high. |
| | | suction line strainer too small, or strainer too dirty. |
| | | operating altitude too high. |
| | | boost pressure too low. |
| | | inlet flow too small for dynamic conditions. |
| | misaligned shaft. | faulty installation. |
| | Ĭ | distortion in mounting. |
| | | axial interference. |
| | | faulty coupling. |
| | | excessive overhung loads. |
| | mechanical fault in pump. | piston and shoe looseness or failure. |
| | medianical fault in pump. | |
| | I | bearing failure. |
| | I | incorrect port plate selection or index. |
| | | eroded or worn parts in the displacement control. |
| erosion on barrel ports and port plate. | air in fluid. | see noisy pump above. |
| | cavitation. | see noisy pump above. |
| nigh wear in pump. | excessive loads. | reduce pressure settings. |
| | | reduce speeds. |
| | contaminant particles in fluid. | improper filter maintenance. |
| | | filters too coarse. |
| | | introduction of dirty fluid to system. |
| | | reservoir openings. |
| | | improper reservoir breather. |
| | | improper line replacement. |
| | Improper fluid. | fluid too thin or thick for operating temperature range. |
| | impropor nara. | breakdown of fluid with time/temperature/shearing |
| | | effects. |
| | | |
| | | incorrect additives in new fluid. |
| | | destruction of additive effectiveness with chemical aging |
| | improper repair. | incorrect parts, procedures, dimensions, finishes. |
| | unwanted water in fluid. | condensation. |
| | | faulty breather/strainer. |
| | | heat exchanger leakage. |
| | | faulty clean-up practice. |
| | | water in makeup fluid. |
| pressure shocks. | cogging load. | mechanical considerations. |
| | worn relief valve. | needed repairs. |
| | worn compensator. | needed repairs. |
| | slow response in check valves. | replace or relocate. |
| | excessive decompression | improve decompression control. |
| | energy rates. | |
| | excessive line capacitance. | reduce line size or lengths. |
| | | |
| | (line volume, line stretch, | eliminate hose. |
| | accumulator effects). | |
| | barrel blow-off. | re-check pump holddown,rotating group, drain pressure. |
| | excessive pump leakage. | recheck case drain flow and repair as required. |
| leating of fluid. | | |
| leating of fluid. | | fluid too thin. |
| leating of fluid. | | improper assembly, port timing. |
| leating of fluid. | relief valve. | |
| leating of fluid. | | improper assembly, port timing. |
| leating of fluid. | | improper assembly, port timing. set too low (compared to load or to compensator). |
| leating of fluid. | relief valve. | improper assembly, port timing. set too low (compared to load or to compensator). instability caused by back pressure, worn parts. set too high (compared to relief). |
| leating of fluid. | relief valve. | improper assembly, port timing. set too low (compared to load or to compensator). instability caused by back pressure, worn parts. set too high (compared to relief). worn parts. |
| leating of fluid. | relief valve. compensator. pump too large for fluid needs. | improper assembly, port timing. set too low (compared to load or to compensator). instability caused by back pressure, worn parts. set too high (compared to relief). worn parts. select smaller pump displacement. |
| leating of fluid. | relief valve. | improper assembly, port timing. set too low (compared to load or to compensator). instability caused by back pressure, worn parts. set too high (compared to relief). worn parts. select smaller pump displacement. water turned off, too hot or too little flow. |
| leating of fluid. | relief valve. compensator. pump too large for fluid needs. | improper assembly, port timing. set too low (compared to load or to compensator), instability caused by back pressure, worn parts. set too high (compared to relief), worn parts. select smaller pump displacement. water turned off, too hot or too little flow. fan clogged or restricted. |
| leating of fluid. | relief valve. compensator. pump too large for fluid needs. | improper assembly, port timing. set too low (compared to load or to compensator). instability caused by back pressure, worn parts. set too high (compared to relief). worn parts. select smaller pump displacement. water turned off, too hot or too little flow. fan clogged or restricted. efficiency reduced by mud or scale deposits. |
| leating of fluid. | relief valve. compensator. pump too large for fluid needs. heat exchanger. | improper assembly, port timing. set too low (compared to load or to compensator). instability caused by back pressure, worn parts. set too high (compared to relief). worn parts. select smaller pump displacement. water turned off, too hot or too little flow. fan clogged or restricted. efficiency reduced by mud or scale deposits. intermittent hydraulic fluid flow. |
| leating of fluid. | relief valve. compensator. pump too large for fluid needs. | improper assembly, port timing. set too low (compared to load or to compensator), instability caused by back pressure, worn parts. set too high (compared to relief), worn parts. select smaller pump displacement. water turned off, too hot or too little flow, fan clogged or restricted. efficiency reduced by mud or scale deposits, intermittent hydraulic fluid flow. too little fluid. |
| leating of fluid. | relief valve. compensator. pump too large for fluid needs. heat exchanger. | improper assembly, port timing. set too low (compared to load or to compensator). instability caused by back pressure, worn parts. set too high (compared to relief). worn parts. select smaller pump displacement. water turned off, too hot or too little flow. fan clogged or restricted. efficiency reduced by mud or scale deposits. intermittent hydraulic fluid flow. |
| neating of fluid. | relief valve. compensator. pump too large for fluid needs. heat exchanger. | improper assembly, port timing. set too low (compared to load or to compensator), instability caused by back pressure, worn parts. set too high (compared to relief), worn parts. select smaller pump displacement. water turned off, too hot or too little flow, fan clogged or restricted. efficiency reduced by mud or scale deposits, intermittent hydraulic fluid flow. too little fluid. |

TROUBLESHOOTING

| Effect of Trouble | Possible Cause | Fault Which Needs Remedy |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Compensator, Compensator Override | | |
| Low system pressure | Compensator malfunction | Dirt in spool orifice |
| | | Damaged cone or seat |
| | | Broken differential spring |
| | | Improperly adjusted differential spring |
| Failure to compensate | Differential adjustment | Differential set too high |
| Sluggish response | Differential adjustment | Differential set too low |
| Wide pressure fluctuations (hunting) | Excessive line capacitance | Install check valve near pump outlet |
| Load Sensing Control | | |
| Low system pressure | Compensator malfunction | Dirt in spool orifice |
| | | Damaged cone or seat |
| | | Broken differential spring |
| | | Improperly adjusted differential spring |
| Failure to compensate | Differential adjustment | Differential set too high |
| Sluggish response | Differential adjustment | Differential set too low |
| | Modulating valve | Air in load sensing line |
| Wide pressure fluctuations (hunting) | Excessive line capacitance | Install check valve near pump outlet |
| | Modulating valve | Air in load sensing line |
| Excessive pressure drop across control valve | Differential adjustment | Differential set too high |
| Poor control of flow | Differential adjustment | Differential set too low |
| Torque Limiter, Torque Limiter Override | | |
| Torque setting erratic | Torque limiter cap malfunction | Sticking pin |
| Torque incorrect at high flows | Incorrect torque setting | Outer adjustment screw |
| Torque incorrect at low flows | Incorrect torque setting | Inner adjustment screw |
| Too much torque variation | Wrong torque limiter for range | Replace inner/outer springs with correct springs |
| Low system pressure | Compensator malfunction | Dirt in spool orifice |
| | · . | Damaged cone or seat |
| | | Broken differential spring |
| | | Improperly adjusted differential spring |
| Failure to compensate | Differential adjustment | Differential set too high |
| Sluggish response | Differential adjustment | Differential set too low |
| Wide pressure fluctuations (hunting) | Excessive line capacitance | Install check valve near pump outlet |
| Rotary Servo | | |
| Failure to stroke | Differential adjustment | Differential set too low |
| Goes to full | Differential adjustment | Differential set too high |
| Sluggish response | Low servo pressure | Check servo pressure |
| Strokes in steps | Servo cap malfunction | Sticking pin |
| | | Wear on linkages or input cam surface |
| Hydraulic Stroker | L | L |
| Failure to stroke | Differential adjustment | Differential set too low |
| Goes to full | Differential adjustment | Differential set too high |
| Strokes in steps | Servo cap malfunction | Wear on linkages, Sticking stroker piston |
| Electric Stroker | L., | L |
| Failure to stroke | Differential adjustment | Differential set too low |
| Goes to full | Differential adjustment | Differential set too high |
| Excessive hysteresis | Electric proportional valve | Change dither on electrical signal |
| No response | Electric proportional valve | Faulty wiring, Filter screen plugged |
| Strokes in steps | Servo cap malfunction | Wear on linkages |
| L4-1-104- | Alada a santani | Sticking stroker piston |
| Instability | Air in control | Bleed air from control |
| | | Check for air in servo supply |



DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

DisassemblyDisassemble only as far as necessary to replace or repair worn parts.

If the pump has a rear drive, the mounting adapter and coupling must be removed prior to pump disassembly Refer to

Clean outside surface of the pump before disassembly. Disassembly area should be clean. A suitable surface should be used capable of supporting the pump weight of 177 lbs, 80,3 Kg

Refer to illustration, see figure 1 and 2

- 1. Remove plug (49) and drain oil from pump. Position pump with shaft up.
- 2. Wind maximum volume screw CW (ref item (50), item 1 page 27) so that piston (44) bottoms out. This positions the cam at approximately zero displacement allowing removal of the drive shaft.
- 3. Remove socket head cap screws (9). If disassembling PQ Control version, remove tubing and pass thru fitting (56).
- 4. Remove cradle assembly (6) from the housing. The threaded hole in end of the shaft is provided for lifting this assembly. Threaded hole is 3/8-16 for P07, M10 for ISO and M12 for DIN shaft.
- 5. Remove snap ring (4).
- 6. Remove screws (47) to remove cam bearing (42).
- Remove shaft (1), bearing, and seal retainer. Support flat face of the rocker cradle and press end of shaft opposite the bearing end.
- 8. Remove the shaft seal (1c) from the retainer (1e) if necessary.
- 9. Remove retaining ring (20).
- 10. Press bearing off shaft if necessary. Press against bearing inner race.
- 11. If pump contains a volume indicator assembly (52): Refer to. Figure 2: Remove indicator pointer (2), retaining ring (9) and pivot nut (1) from pump housing. Remove pivot shaft and fork assembly (3) and (4) through the hole.
- 11. Remove two screws (34), two washers (25), clearance bearing (24), and two washers (23) from retainer (28).
- 12. Wind maximum volume screw CCW until piston (44) bottoms out.
- 13.Remove control cap (50) and control cap (31). (Refer to controls section for control disassembly)
- 14. The piston must be moved outward (away from pump center) to remove cam assembly.
- 15.Lift cam assembly (10) from pump. (Link (43), pistons and shoes and retainer plate(17), wear plate (22), and holddown (45 and 46) are part of the cam assembly.)
- 16. Remove slide link (43), retaining ring (45), thrust washer (46), pistons, shoes & retainer assembly (17) and wear plate (22). The pins for the slide link and for the indicator have been pressed into the rocker cam and should not be removed.
- 17. Remove two screws (26), and two retainers (28).
- 18.Remove Belleville washers (18) and barrel stop (19).
- 19.Attach tool (T-1) (pg. 76) to barrel assembly (14-1). (Two M6 screws are required.) Lift barrel from port plate and housing
- 20. The inner race of bearing (11) has a light press fit with barrel. Do not remove the inner race unless bearing needs to be replaced. If replacement is necessary, remove seven socket head cap screws (12). Replace with 5/16-18 UNC x 6 1/2 in. long soc hd cap screws. Rest assembly on the extended screws. Press barrel from inner race. Care must be taken to avoid damage to barrel face.
- 21. Remove port plate ref. see item (14), and alignment pin (16), from port block.

The barrel bearing outer race (11) should only be removed from housing if worn, damaged or closer inspection is needed. A bearing puller should be used for removal.

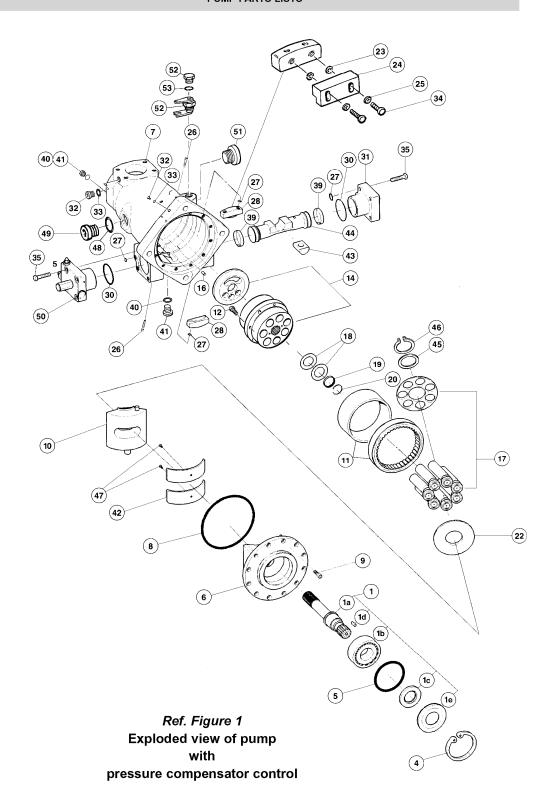
REWORK LIMITS OF WEAR PARTS

| | maximum rework | minimum dimension | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| item | from original dimension | after rework | | |
| wear plate | .005", 0,127 mm | .184", 4.674 mm | | |
| piston shoe face(pocket) | * | .4175", 10,605 mm | | |

^{*}shoe face pocket depth must be .004", 0,10 mm minimum

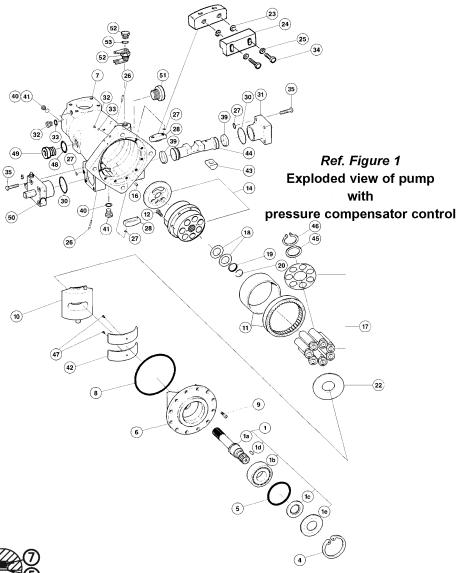
The wear plate finish must be 10 μin., 0,25 μm minimum, flat within .0005", 0,0127 mm and parallel to the backside within .001", 0,0254 mm total indicator reading.

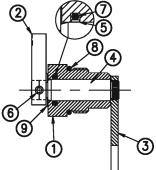
The piston shoe wear face finish must be 45 μin., 1,143 μm min, and must be lapped in a set with the retainer plate. All shoe sole thicknesses to be within .001", 0,0254 mm after lapping. The maximum permissible shoe and piston axial looseness is .010", 0.254 mm



PUMP PARTS LISTS

| item | description | part no. P07-SAE | part no. P110-ISO | qty |
|------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 1 | shaft assembly | | | 1 |
| | keyed, no rear drive | S22-15337 | S22-15598 | |
| | a (shaft) | 032-91829 | 032-92197 | |
| | b (bearing) | 230-82216 | 230-82216 | |
| | c (seal) | 620-82080 | 230-82080 | |
| | d (key) | 033-71514 | 032-91429 | |
| | e (seal retainer) | 032-91835 | 032-91835 | |
| | keyed, with rear drive | S22-16027 | S22-16028 | |
| | a (shaft) | 032-92525 | 032-92526 | |
| | b (bearing) | 230-82216 | 230-82216 | |
| | c (seal) | 620-82080 | 230-82080 | |
| | d (key) | 033-71514 | 032-91429 | |
| | e (seal retainer) | 032-91835 | 032-91429 | |
| | splined, no rear drive | S22-15338 | S22-15599 | |
| | | | | |
| | a (shaft) | 032-91828 | 032-92198 | |
| | b (bearing) | 230-82216 | 230-82216 | |
| | c (seal) | 620-82080 | 230-82080 | |
| | e (seal retainer) | 032-91835 | 032-91835 | |
| | splined, with rear drive | S22-16025 | S22-16026 | |
| | a (shaft) | 032-92524 | 032-92527 | |
| | b (bearing) | 230-82216 | 230-82216 | |
| | c (seal) | 620-82080 | 230-82080 | |
| | e (seal retainer) | 032-91835 | 032-91835 | |
| | , | | P110-DIN | |
| | keyed, no rear drive | | S22-15673 | |
| | a (shaft) | | 032-92255 | |
| | b (bearing) | | 230-82216 | |
| | c (seal) | | 620-82080 | |
| | d (key) | | 032-92246 | |
| | | | | |
| | e (seal retainer) | | 032-91835 | |
| | keyed, with rear drive | | S22-16030 | |
| | a (shaft) | | 032-92529 | |
| | b (bearing) | | 230-82216 | |
| | c (seal) | | 620-82080 | |
| | d (key) | | 032-92246 | |
| | e (seal retainer) | | 032-91835 | |
| | splined, no rear drive | | S22-15602 | |
| | a (shaft) | | 032-92212 | |
| | b (bearing) | | 230-82216 | |
| | c (seal) | | 620-82080 | |
| | e (seal retainer) | | 032-91835 | |
| | splined, with rear drive | | S22-16029 | |
| | a (shaft) | | 032-92528 | |
| | b (bearing) | | 230-82216 | |
| | | | 620-82080 | |
| | c (seal) | | | |
| 4 | e (seal retainer) | 250 05000 | 032-91835 | |
| 4 | retainer | 356-65086 | 356-65086 | 1 |
| 5 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP 155 | 671-00155 | 671-00155 | 1 |
| 6 | cradle | 032-92446 | 032-92477 | 1 |
| 7 | housing, no rear drive | 032-92473 | 032-92579 | 1 |
| | housing, with rear drive | 032-92481 | 032-92580 | |
| 8 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP 263 | 671-00263 | 671-00263 | 1 |
| 9 | screw, SHC | 361-11213 | 361-11213 | 14 |
| 10 | cam assembly | S22-15903 | S22-15903 | 1 |
| 11 | bearing | 032-92449 | 032-92449 | 1 |
| 12 | screw, SHC | 361-10234 | 361-10234 | 7 |
| 14 | barrel & port plate assembly CW | S22-16145 | S22-16145 | 1 |
| • • | barrel & port plate assembly CCW | S22-16146 | S22-16146 | ' |





Ref. figure 2 Indicator Assembly (52) S22-16262

PARTS LIST FOR INDICATOR ASSEMBLY

| item | description | part no. | qty. |
|------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|
| 1 | Pivot nut | 032-92491 | 1 |
| 2 | Indicator | 033-70624 | 1 |
| 3 | fork | 032-92653 | 1 |
| 4 | pivot shaft | 032-92492 | 1 |
| 5 | glyd ring | 679-00030 | 1 |
| 6 | Soc. setscrew, 10-32 x 3/16 | 312-09030 | 1 |
| 7 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP 114 | 671-00114 | 1 |
| 8 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 914 | 691-00914 | 1 |
| 9 | Retaining ring | 356-65070 | 1 |

PUMP PARTS LISTS

| item | description | part no. P07-SAE | part no. P110-ISO | qty. |
|----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 16 | dowel pin | 324-21610 | 324-21610 | 1 |
| 17 | pistons, shoes,retainer assembly | S22-16039 | S22-16039 | 1 |
| | (17-1) retainer plate (1 req'd) | 032-92453 | 032-92453 | |
| | (17-2) pistons and shoes (7 req'd) | S22-16031 | S22-16031 | |
| 18 | Belleville washer | 032-91827 | 032-91827 | 2 |
| 19 | stop | 032-91824 | 032-91824 | 1 |
| 20 | retaining ring | 032-91825 | 032-91825 | 1 |
| 22 | wear plate | 032-92452 | 032-92452 | 1 |
| 23 | lockwasher | 348-10016 | 348-10016 | 2 |
| 24 | bearing | 032-91602 | 032-91602 | 1 |
| 25 | washer | 345-10012 | 345-10012 | 2 |
| 26 | screw, SHC | 361-08200 | 361-08200 | 4 |
| 27 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 013 | 691-00013 | 691-00013 | 6 |
| 28 | cam/bearing retainer | 032-92470 | 032-92470 | 2 |
| 30 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP151 | 671-00151 | 671-00151 | 2 |
| 31 | off stroke control side (see page 17) | | | 1 |
| - | buck-up cap (comp, torque limiter, load sensing) | S22-15447 | S22-15447 | |
| | electric stroker | S22-16204 | S22-16203 | |
| | hydraulic stroker | S22-16202 | S22-16201 | |
| | rotary servo | S22-16200 | S22-16199 | |
| 32 | plug | 488-35061 | 447-00032 | 2 |
| 33 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 | 691-00904 | none | 3 |
| 34 | | 361-08704 | | 2 |
| _ | screw, SHC | | 361-08704 | |
| 35 | Screw, HHC, M12 x 1,75 x 55 mm lg. | 363-12205 | 363-12205 | * |
| | Screw, HHC, M12 x 1,75 x 75 mm lg.(E,H,R,J,K) | 363-12220 | 363-12220 | * |
| | Screw, HHC, M12 x 1,75 x 85 mm lg. (L) | 363-12233 | 363-12233 | |
| 39 | ring (qty. 1 for servo, electric & hydraulic stroker) | 032-91816 | 032-91816 | 2 |
| | ring (servo, electric & hydraulic stroker) | 032-91811 | 032-91811 | 1 |
| 40 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 906 | 691-00906 | none | 2 |
| 41 | plug | 488-35041 | 447-00032 | 2 |
| 42 | bearing | 032-92454 | 032-92454 | 2 |
| 43 | slide link | 032-91823 | 032-91823 | 1 |
| 44 | control piston (compensator, torque limiter) | 032-91836 | 032-91836 | 1 |
| | control piston (servo, electric & hydraulic stroker) | 032-91848 | 032-91848 | |
| 45 | bearing | 032-91830 | 032-91830 | 1 |
| 46 | retainer, white, .062", 1,57 mm thick | 032-91853 | 032-91853 | 1 |
| | retainer, red, .064", 1,63 mm thick | 033-91854 | 033-91854 | |
| | retainer, green, .067", 1,70 mm thick | 033-91855 | 033-91855 | |
| | retainer, yellow, .069", 1,75 m thick | 033-91856 | 033-91856 | |
| | retainer, blue, .071", 1,80 mm thick | 033-91857 | 033-91857 | |
| 47 | screw, FHSHCS | 316-50001 | 316-50001 | 2 |
| 48 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 916 | 691-00916 | none | 1 |
| 49 | plug | 488-35024 | 447-01016 | 1 |
| 50 | on stroke control side (see page 17) | 400-000Z4 | 447-01010 | 1 |
| 30 | compensator (C1) | S22-15394 | S22-15623 | - |
| - | compensator (C1) | S22-15626 | S22-15633 | |
| | | S22-15626 S22-15401 | S22-15633 S22-15624 | |
| | low torque limiter (J1) | | | |
| | low torque limiter (J2) | S22-15627 | S22-15634 | |
| | high torque limiter (K1) | S22-15629 | S22-15631 | |
| | high torque limiter (K2) | S22-15635 | S22-15636 | |
| | load sensing (L1) | S22-15402 | S22-15625 | |
| | load sensing (L2) | S22-15628 | S22-15637 | |
| | low torque limiter w/load sensing (V1) | S22-16186 | S22-16188 | |
| | low torque limiter w/load sensing (V2) | S22-16195 | S22-16196 | |
| | high torque limiter w/load sensing (W1) | S22-16187 | S22-16189 | |
| | high torque limiter w/load sensing (W2) | S22-16197 | S22-16198 | |
| | compensator override | S22-16205 | S22-16206 | |
| | low torque limiter override | S22-16207 | S22-16208 | |
| | high torque limiter override | S22-16209 | S22-16210 | |
| | max. volume screw, servo | S22-15325 | S22-15613 | |
| _ | shipping plug | 449-00019 | 449-00613 | |
| 51 | | | | |
| 51 52 | plug | 488-35030 | 488-35030 | 1 |
| | plug indicator assembly (see figure 2) | 488-35030 S22-16262 | 488-35030 S22-16262 | 1 |

^{*}qty and size depends on control (31) and (50). see controls section, starting pg 25

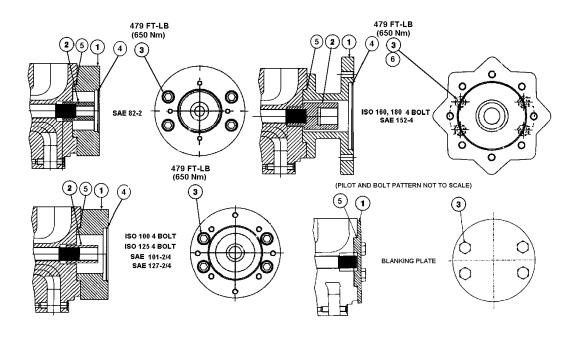


Figure 3

| | SAE REAR DRIVES | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | | de | ≻ A | G | В | Q | С | N | D |
| | | nge —— | ➤ SAE 82-2 | SAE 82-2 | SAE101-2/4 | SAE101-2/4 | SAE127-2/4 | SAE127-2/4 | SAE152-4 |
| item | coupli part | ng —— qty | — → 16-4 ("A") | 22-4 (modified "A") | 22-4) ("B") | 25-4 ("B-B") | 32-4 ("C") | 38-4 ("C-C") | 44-4 ("D") |
| 1 | adapter | 1 1 | 032-91900 | 032-91900 | 032-91309 | 032-91309 | 032-91308 | 032-91649 | 032-91282 |
| 2 | coupling | 1 | 032-91901 | 032-92377 | 032-91361 | 032-91362 | 032-91363 | 032-91648 | 032-91634 |
| 3 | screw | 4 | 361-163048 | 361-16304-8 | 361-16304-8 | 361-16304-8 | 361-16304-8 | 361-163048 | 361-163048 |
| 4 | O-ring | 1 | 671-00152 | 671-00152 | 671-00155 | 671-00155 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 | 671-00163 |
| 5 | O-ring | 1 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 |
| 6 | washer | 4 | | | | | | | 350-10109- |
| | assembly | | S22-15372 | S22-15809 | S22-12867 | S22-12868 | S22-12869 | S22-12920 | S22-12870 |

| | ISO REAR DRIVES | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | С | ode — | ≻ Z | Υ | Х | Т | U | L | |
| | | nge — | ISO 100 | ISO 125 | ISO 160 | ISO 180 | ISO 180 | ISO 180 | |
| l., | coup | | ISO K25N | ISO K32N | ISO K40N | ISO K40N | ISO K50N | DIN 40-18 | |
| item | part | qty " | | | | | | | |
| 1 | adapter | 1 | 032-91383 | 032-91384 | 032-91385 | 032-92162 | 032-92162 | 032-92162 | |
| 2 | coupling | 1 | 032-91391 | 032-91390 | 032-91389 | 032-91389 | 032-91388 | 032-92345 | |
| 3 | screw | 4 | 361-16304-8 | 361-16304-8 | 361-16304-8 | 361-16304-8 | 361-16304-8 | 361-16304-8 | |
| 4 | O-ring | 1 | 671-00155 | 671-00159 | 671-00164 | 671-00167 | 671-00167 | 671-00167 | |
| 5 | O-ring | 1 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 | 671-00159 | |
| 6 | washer | 4 | | • | 350-10109 | 350-10109 | 350-10109 | 350-10109 | |
| | assembly | | S22-12872 | S22-12873 | S22-12874 | S22-15740 | S22-15570 | S22-15933 | |

note: code M item (1) blanking plate part no. 032-91468 item (3) blanking plate screws 363-16210-8

ROTATION CONVERSION

The following parts and assembly are required for changing shaft rotation:

A different barrel and port plate assembly is required. The barrel and port plate are matched assemblies, and should not be ordered separately. The reference part numbers are:

 CW - Barrel and Port Plate Assembly
 S22- 16145
 CCW - Barrel and Port Plate Assembly
 S22- 16146

 The control piston must be reversed to position it correctly to the control caps. See step 9 pg. 20)
 The control caps location are reversed. see illustrations below.

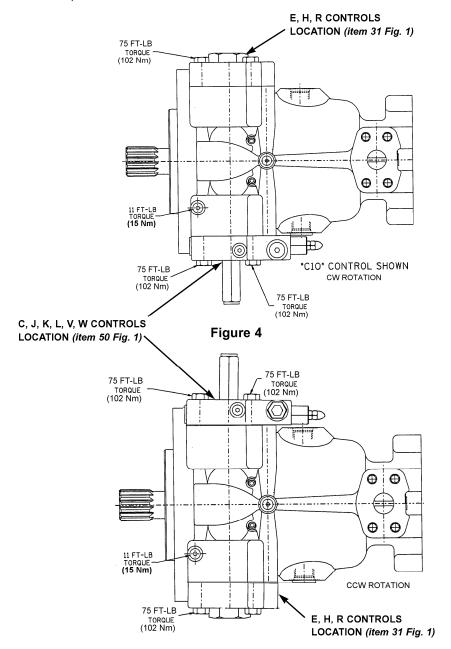
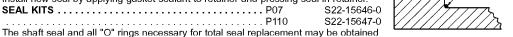


Figure 5 CONTROL ORIENTATION VERSUS PUMP ROTATION

SHAFT SEAL REPLACEMENT

See illustration Remove worn or damaged seal from retainer. Clean gasket sealant from retainer.

Install new seal by applying gasket sealant to retainer and pressing seal in retainer.



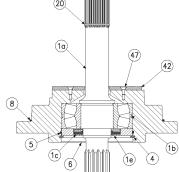
by ordering the Seal Kit . These seals are suitable for petroleum base fluids. For fire resistant fluids contact DENISON HYDRAULICS, Inc. or their authorized distributors to obtain the appropriate

seal kit number.

SHAFT ASSEMBLIES (see parts list, item (1) on page 13)

The following assemblies include shaft, key when applicable, bearing and seal:

| Keyed, no rear drive assembly Keyed, with rear drive assembly Splined, no rear drive assembly Splined, with rear drive assembly | P07-SAE # S22-15337 S22-16027 S22-15338 S22-16025 | P110-ISO # S22-15598 S22-16028 S22-15599 S22-16026 | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Keyed, no rear drive assembly Keyed, with rear drive assembly Splined, no rear drive assembly Splined, with rear drive assembly | | P110-DIN # S22-15673 S22-16030 S22-15602 S22-16029 | (|



APPLY 360° IN THIS AREA

PRE-ASSEMBLY

Depending on the repairs, many steps in this section may not be applicable.

The assembly area should be clean and the environment such that foreign matter will not be introduced to the pump during assembly. All parts must be absolutely clean and free from rust, contamination, lint, or any other foreign matter. Critical surfaces must be free of dings or scratches. All "O" rings and seals must be clean and carefully examined for cuts or other damage before installation.

During assembly, occasional reference will be made to the use of lubricating oil for proper assembly. It is important that any oil used be compatible with the seals and fluid to be used in operation. Compatibility is also necessary for grease which should be used on all "O" rings to ensure proper assembly without damage.

THREAD LOCKING AND SEALANT

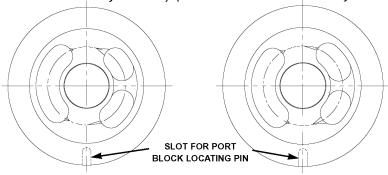
Several screws require a thread locking compound for locking in position. When thread locking compound is required use Loctite® #242 or equivalent. Where hydraulic sealant is specified, use Loctite® Hydraulic Sealant or equivalent. Where gasket sealant is specified, use Loctite® Master Gasket or equivalent.

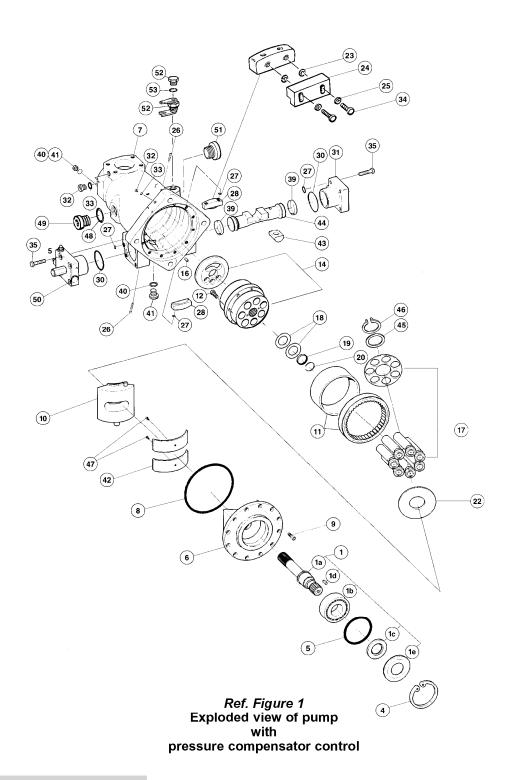
ASSEMBLY

Refer to illustration, see figure 1. See page 26 for tightening torque on plugs

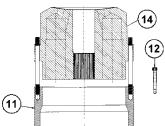
- 1. Place the port block end of the housing (7) on a suitable surface capable of supporting the pump weight of 177 lbs,
- 2. Install plugs (41) with "O" rings into port block. Install plugs (32) with "O" rings into port block.
- 3. Install pin (16) in port block. Position port plate (14) on port block and over pin. To view correct port plate for shaft rotation specified. See illustration, below

Port Plate for CW Shaft Rotation Port Plate for CCW Shaft Rotation (Ref. Barrel and Port Plate Assembly S22-16145) (Ref. Barrel and Port Plate Assembly S22-16146)





4. Press bearing outer race (11) into housing (7).

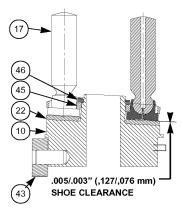


BARREL AND INNER RACE ASSEMBLY

- Thread seven M8-1,25 studs into bearing inner race. Lower barrel (14) over studs and seat. If the inner race is heated to 150°F, 65°C, barrel will slide into position without force. If race is not heated, longer screws (12) can be used to draw the race and barrel together. Insert screws (12) and torque to 30 lbs ft., 40 Nm. See illustration
- Apply oil to face of port plate and inner bearing race. Attach tool T-1 to barrel with two M6 screws. Carefully lower barrel assembly into housing engaging inner race into rollers of outer bearing race, barrel may then be lowered until it has seated on port plate.
- 7. Insert two "O" rings (27) into each retainer (28). Apply thread locking compound to two screws (26) and secure retainer to housing. Torque to 84 lbs-in., 9,5 Nm.
- Apply thread locking compound to two screws (26) and assemble the other retainer on opposite side of housing. Torque to 84 lbs-in., 9,5 Nm.
- 9. Assemble the two piston rings (39) on control piston (44). Insert control piston (44) into housing bore that is used with the control caps. *For CW shaft rotation*, the long end of the piston must be positioned to the right. *(Ref. fig.1) For CCW rotation*, the long end of the piston is to the left.
- 10. Position Belleville washers (18) on barrel, See illustration. To insure proper pump operation and correct barrel holddown force they must be assembled exactly as shown. Place barrel stop (19) on Belleville washers and center the washers and stop on barrel.

CAM ASSEMBLY

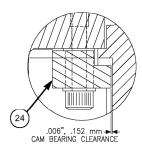
- 11. Set cam assembly (10) on suitable surface protecting cam surfaces from damage during assembly. See illustration
- 12. Place wear plate (22) on cam.
- 13. Position pistons-shoes-retainer assembly (17) over center post and against wear plate.
- 14. Install thrust washer (45) over center post.
- 15. Six different retainers (46) are available for setting the shoe holddown. Each retainer is marked: *white dot* .062", 1,57 mm thick, *red dot* .064", 1,63 mm thick, *green dot* .067", 1,70 mm thick, *yellow dot* .069", 1,75 mm thick, and *blue dot* .071", 1,80 mm thick. Install the thickest retainer with the dot side up, that will fit in the groove on the center post and allow a clearance of .003"-.005", 0,076-0,127 mm between the shoe and wear plate. A .003", 0,076 mm feeler gage must go completely under

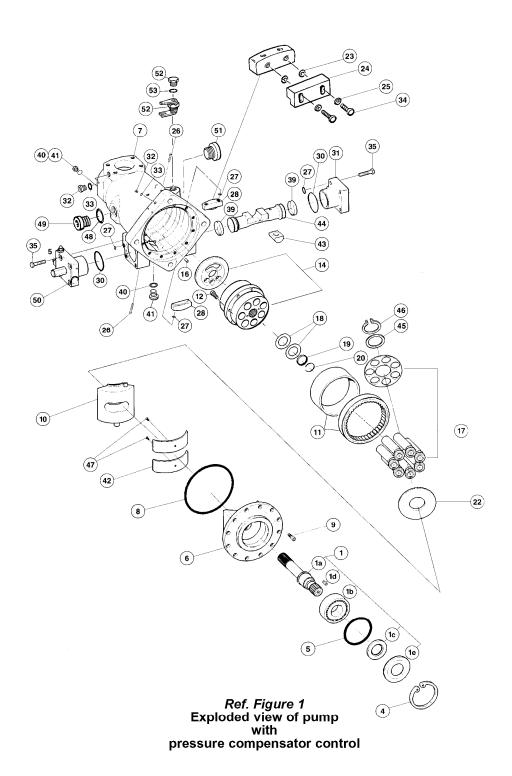


any shoe, and a .005", 0,127 mm feeler gage must not go under any shoe while holding a piston and lifting tightly against the shoe retainer. The piston and shoe assembly must be free to rotate easily by hand. Rotate 360° to confirm there is no binding and that each shoe is free in the retainer plate. Oil the assembly thoroughly.

18

- 16. Install slide link (43) on rocker cam pin as shown.
- 17. Oil barrel bores before installing cam assembly. The piston must be moved outward (away from pump center) so that clearance is provided for installing the rocker cam assembly. Lower cam assembly into the housing with the slide link positioned so it will engage into the control piston (44). The seven pistons (17) must first be engaged into the barrel bores. Next the slide link (43) must engage into the control piston (44). Continue lowering rocker cam assembly until it is seated on cam/bearing retainers(28)
- 18. Apply thread locking compound to two screws (34) and assemble clear-ance-bearing (24) to cam-bearing retainer (28) using the screws (34), two washers (25) and two washers (23). Move rocker cam to the right until it is against stop. Set clearance between clearance bearing (24) and cam at .006", 0,152 mm. Torque screws to 6 lbs-ft., 8,1 Nm maintaining the .006", 0,152 mm clearance.
- 19. Adjust piston (44) toward the *off stroke* control side (31). This will place the cam at approximately zero displacement and provide clearance for the shaft installation.

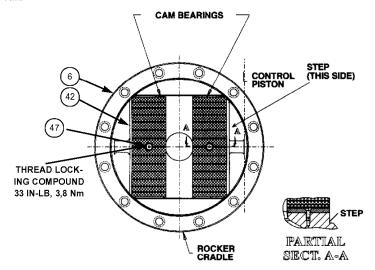




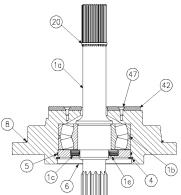
- Continued -

Rocker cradle assembly

20. Apply thread locking compound to two screws (47) and assemble two cam bearings (42) to cradle (6). Torque to 33 lbs-in., 3,8 Nm.



- 21. Press bearing (1b) on shaft (1a). Press on inner race only.
- 22. Apply over 3600 bead of gasket sealant to seal retainer (1e) per following sketch. Press shaft seal (1c) into seal retainer (1e).
- 23. Install shaft seal and retainer on shaft using Tool T-3 to protect seal.
- 24. Install "O" ring (5) in cradle (6).
- 25. Press seal retainer and bearing and shaft assembly into bore of cradle (6) using Tool T-2.
- 26. Install snap ring (4) to cradle.
- 27. Install "O" ring (8) to rocker cradle.

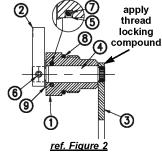


- 28. Install retaining ring (20) on shaft.
- 29. Center Belleville washers and barrel stop. Lower rocker cradle assembly into pump housing with the step in the rocker cradle correctly positioned so that clearance is provided for slide link (43). The threaded hole in the end of shaft should be used to support the assembly. SAE shafts use 3/8-16 threads, ISO shafts use M10 threads, DIN shafts use M12 threads. The shaft spline must first engage the splined barrel stop (19), thru the Belleville washers (18) and engage the barrel spline. The assembly will then rest on the cam.
- 30. Install socket head cap screws (9) as shown. Torque evenly to 57 ft-lb (77 Nm). Install case drain plug (49) and shipping plug (51). If pump does not contain displacement indicator, install plug (52) and "O" ring

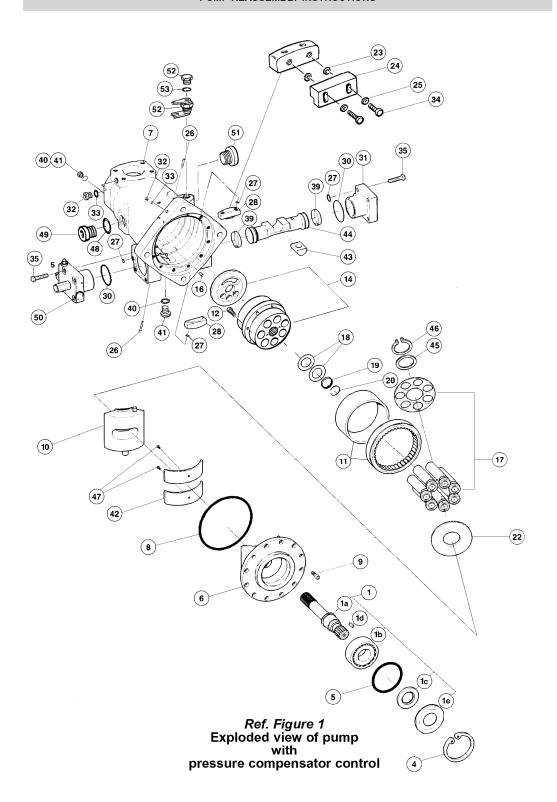
(53) in indicator hole.

INDICATOR ASSEMBLY OPTION

See figure 2. To install indicator assembly, loosen setscrew (6), remove indicator (2) and slide shaft out of nut (1). Guide fork into indicator hole in housing to engage the pin on the hanger. a 1/4-20 SHCS or threaded rod may be used to hold the shaft. Slide nut (1) over shaft and tighten nut in threaded hole. Pull shaft out to slip retaining ring (9) into groove in shaft. Use maximum volume stop to set pump on zero displacement (10.2 turns from full). Install indicator, set pointer on "0" and lock in position.

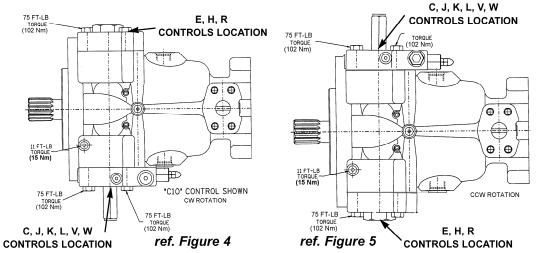


APPLY 360° IN THIS AREA

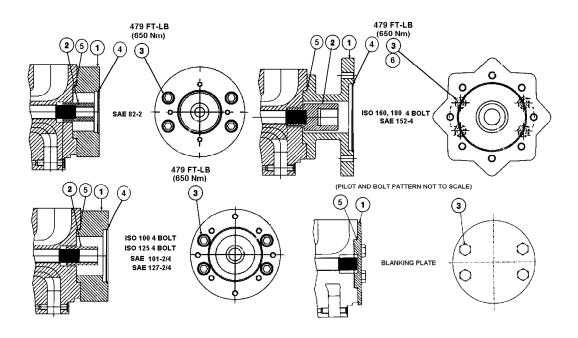


CONTROLS ASSEMBLY

Install control cap assemblies (50) and (31). The control caps must be positioned on the housing for either CW or CCW pump rotation. See figures 4 & 5 for correct orientation. The control piston (44) was assembled previously for the correct pump rotation. Install eight hex head cap screws (35) into caps and torque to housing with 75 lbs-ft., 102 Nm.



If the pump has a rear drive feature, assemble coupling and adapter. See illustration, figure 3.



Ref. Figure 3

CONTROLS

GENERAL

The instructions contained in this manual cover complete disassembly and reassembly of the controls. Before proceeding with the disassembly or reassembly of any unit, this manual should be studied in order to become familiar with proper order and parts nomenclature

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION

A pilot operated valve spool and sleeve combination is the core of the control function. For the compensator, torque limiter and load sensing controls, system pressure is applied to the input port of a three-way valve, and to one end of the valve spool. A small orifice feeds this pressure to the other end of the spool, and limits pilot flow to approximately 115 in /minute, 1,9 lpm. A spring on this end biases the spool to normally port the control piston to pump case. This control piston links to the pump cam. On the opposite end of the control piston a small buck-up piston connects to system pressure. This force, pump timing forces, and a spring combine to put the pump on stroke.

PRESSURE COMPENSATOR

A spring-loaded cone and seat connected to the spring end of the three-way spool establishes an adjustable pressure limit on this end of the spool. When system pressure reaches this value, flow through the spool creates a pressure difference across the spool. At approximately 250 psi, 17,2 bar difference, the spool shifts toward the spring, re-directing the control piston port to system pressure. This pressure applied to the control piston overcomes the forces putting the pump on stroke, causing the pump to reduce displacement. When the pump pressure drops, the spool meters to maintain the pump pressure at approximately 250 psi, 17,2 bar above the controlled pressure on the spring side. The spring end of this three-way spool may also be connected to a remote pressure control, through the vent port, "V".

LOAD SENSING CONTROL

In the load sensing control, the system load pressure is applied to a modulating valve which establishes the compensator vent pressure at 200 psi, 13,8 bar above load pressure. Adding the differential pressure across the compensator spool to this pressure, the pump outlet pressure is approximately 350 psi to 450 psi, 24,1 to 31 bar above load pressure. There is essentially no flow in the sensing line, and the pump supplies the flow required to develop 350 psi to 435 psi, 24,1 to 30 bar across the metering valve to the load.

TORQUE LIMITER

The input torque is limited to a set value with the torque limiter control. To limit input torque, pump displacement is reduced when pressure increases, and vice versa. This is accomplished by controlling the compensator pilot pressure with a linkage to the pump stroking piston.

The compensator vent connects to one end of a pin which is spring loaded on the other end. The pin slides through a spool which is positioned by a linkage to the control piston. Vent flow passes through the pin to a cross drilled hole, which is opened or blocked by the motion of the spool. As system pressure increases, the pin moves against the springs till the cross drilled passage opens, venting the compensator and causing the pump to reduce displacement. As displacement reduces, the sleeve follows, closing the cross drilled passage and establishing control at a higher pressure. For any pressure, there is a corresponding pump displacement. The position of the spool is controlled by the pressure acting against two springs, one which is always in contact with the pin, and the other which comes in contact as pressure increases, providing an increase in spring rate as pressure increases

TORQUE LIMITER WITH LOAD SENSING

A modulating valve is mounted to a torque limiter body to provide a load sensing control with torque limiting and pressure compensator override

ROTARY SERVO CONTROL

The rotary servo control is mounted on the off-stroke side of the control piston. Servo pressure is connected to the input port of a four-way valve, and to the end of this valve spool. A drilling and orifice connects to the opposite end of the spool. One cylinder port connects to the "off stroke" end of the control piston, while the other cylinder port connects to the "on stroke" end of the control piston, through the control on the opposite side.

A rotatable shaft converts to a linear motion on a pin. A sleeve over the pin is driven by a linkage to the control piston. The sleeve/pin combination meters pilot flow from the four-way valve controlling the shifting of the four-way valve, in such a manner that the four-way valve shifts to hold the cylinder position to the corresponding position for the input rotation.

CONTROLS

HYDRAULIC STROKER

In the hydraulic stroker, a spring loaded piston is attached to the pin. A control pressure of 50 psi, 3,45 bar causes the piston to commence to move against the spring, to position the pin in proportion to the control pressure, and thus cause the pump to stroke in proportion to control pressure. Full displacement is achieved at 225 psi, 15,5 bar.

ELECTRIC STROKER

By mounting an electrically modulated pressure control valve on the hydraulic stroker to establish the control pressure, pump displacement is controlled by an electrical signal. For a 24 volt coil, the pump commences to stroke at approximately 175 mA electrical signal, and will be at full displacement at approximately 275 mA.

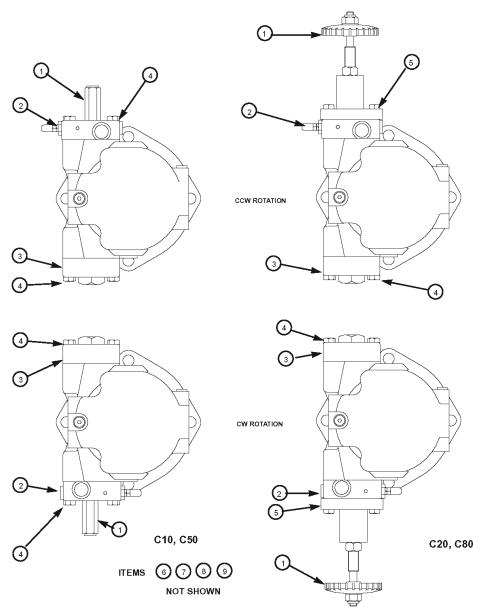
PRESSURE COMPENSATOR AND TORQUE LIMITER OVERRIDE

An override pressure compensator or a torque limiter control mounts on the smaller diameter of the control piston, opposite the servo, hydraulic or electric stroker. In the normal position, the spool in the override control connects this piston to the control valve on the opposite side, allowing control by the stroker. When system pressure or torque exceed the override setting, this spool connects system pressure to the smaller diameter control piston, to override the rotary servo, hydraulic or electric stroker command and reduce displacement according to the compensator or torque limiter setting. Override pressure must be sufficient to overcome servo pressure acting on the larger diameter piston.

| TIGHTENING TORQUE | FOR HYDRAUL | IC PLUGS |
|-------------------|-------------|----------|
| PORT SIZE | ft-lbs | Nm |
| SAE-4 | 11 | 15 |
| SAE-6 | 18 | 24 |
| SAE-8 | 46 | 62 |
| SAE-10 | 75 | 102 |
| SAE-14 | 130 | 175 |
| SAE-16 | 135 | 183 |
| 1/4 BSPP | 18 | 24 |
| 3/8 BSPP | 18 | 24 |
| 1/2 BSPP | 93 | 126 |
| 1" BSPP | 146 | 198 |

PORT SIZES

| DESCRIPTION | P07 C MODP110 C MOD |
|--|---------------------|
| PORT C1OFF-STROKE CYLINDER GAGE | SAE-41/4 BSPP |
| PORT C2ON-STROKE CYLINDER GAGE | SAE-4 1/4 BSPP |
| PORT DCASE DRAIN | SAE-20 1-1/4 BSPP |
| PORT D1CASE DRAIN | SAE-20 1-1/4 BSPP |
| PORT DGDRAIN GAGE, AIR BLEED PORT | SAE-43/8 BSPP |
| PORT AGINLET GAGE | SAE-4 1/4 BSPP |
| PORT BGSYSTEM GAGE | SAE-4 |
| PORT BG1ALTERNATE SYSTEM GAGE | SAE-61/4 BSPP |
| PORT EELECTROHYDRAULIC STROKER SERVO SUPPLY | SAE-4 |
| PORT HHYDRAULIC STROKER SIGNAL | SAE-41/4 BSPP |
| PORT LSLOAD SENSING LINE | SAE-4 1/4 BSPP |
| PORT VCOMPENSATOR, TORQUE LIMITER, LOAD SENSING VENT | SAE-83/8 BSPP |
| PORT V1SERVO VENT | |
| PORT XSERVO SUPPLY | |
| PORT XGSERVO GAGE | SAE-101/2 BSPP |



PRESSURE COMPENSATOR

parts list

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | P07 PART NO. | P110 PART NO. | Q1 C10/50 | TY. C20/80 |
|------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1 | Maximum Stop (Fig. 7) | S22-15467 | S22-15467 | 1 | |
| | Maximum Handwheel (Fig. 8) | S22-15448 | S22-15448 | | 1 |
| 2 | *Compensator Control (Fig. 6) | S22-15394 | S22-15623 | 1 | |
| | *Compensator Control (Fig. 6) | S22-15626 | S22-15633 | | 1 |
| 3 | Buck Up Cap (Fig. 9) | S22-15447 | S22-15447 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | Screw-H.H.C.,M12 x 55 mm | 363-12205 | 363-12205 | 8 | 6 |
| 5 | Screw-H.H.C., M12 x 75 mm | 363-12220 | 363-12220 | _ | 2 |
| 6 | Control Piston | 032-91836 | 032-91836 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 013 | 691-00013 | 691-00013 | 2 | 2 |
| 8 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 151 | 671-00151 | 671-00151 | 2 | 2 |
| 9 | Piston Ring | 032-91816 | 032-91816 | 2 | 2 |

^{*}Include items 1, 4, 5, 7 and 8

PRESSURE COMPENSATOR CONTROL

COMPENSATOR DISASSEMBLY

- 1. See Figure 6. Back off maximum volume screw or handwheel to full displacement. Remove maximum volume screw or handwheel assembly.
- 2. Remove bolts holding cap to pump.
- 3. Remove plug (15) and attached parts. Remove spring (11) and spool (18).
- 4. Remove adjusting plug (2) and attached parts. Remove seal piston (5). Note: a 10-24 screw may be used to assist in pulling the piston. Remove spring (7) and cone (8).
- 5. Do not remove sleeve in body (1). Sleeve is pressed into cap and finished to size. If sleeve or cap is worn, replace the cap-sleeve assembly (1).
- 6. Examine seat (10) for wear. Do not remove unless damaged.

ASSEMBLY

- 1. Install Avseal plugs (9) and .047", 1,19 mm. orifice (19) in body.
- 2. Press seat (10) into bore squarely against shoulder in bore.
- 3. Install spool (18) into bore as shown. Install spring (11) over end of spool. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston (16). Lubricate and install into plug (15). Install plug (15) into cap. Install screw (3), nut (4) and plastic cap (17).
- 4. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston (5).
- 5. Lubricate O-ring and install cone (8), spring (7) and seal piston into bore in cap (1), being careful that cone enters seat (10). Install remaining parts. Torque plugs (12) and (21)
- 6. Note proper location for cap on pump (pg. 24). Install O-rings on interface between cap and pump control pad.
- 7. Install cap on pump control pad, guiding the control piston into the bore. Install maximum volume stop assembly.
- 8. Torque mounting bolts to 75 lbs. ft., 102 Nm.

PRESSURE COMPENSATOR CONTROL

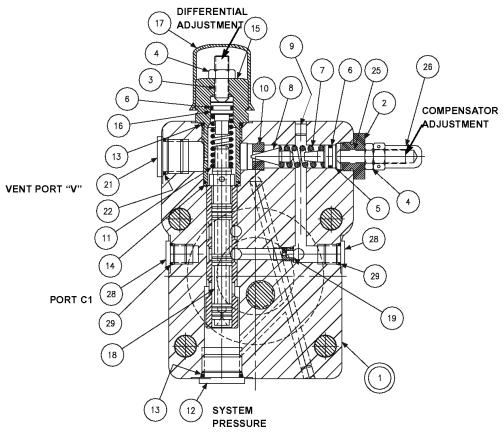


FIGURE 6

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 6
P07 C10 compensator \$22-15394
P110 C10 compensator \$22-15623
P07 C20 compensator \$22-15626
P110 C20 compensator \$22-15633

| | | P07 | | P110 | |
|------|-------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|------|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY. | PART NO. | QTY. |
| 1 | Cap-Sleeve Assembly | S22-15321 | 1 | S22-15604 | 1 |
| 2 | Adjusting Plug | 032-91814 | 1 | 032-91814 | 1 |
| 3 | Socket Setscrew 5/16-24 x 1 | 312-13160 | 1 | 312-13160 | 1 |
| 4 | Nut, 5/16-24 | 335-13100 | 2 | 335-13100 | 2 |
| 5 | Seal Piston | 031-59367 | 1 | 031-59367 | 1 |
| 6 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 | 691-00012 | 2 | 691-00012 | 2 |
| 7 | Spring | 032-91798 | 1 | 032-91798 | 1 |
| 8 | Cone | 036-12288 | 1 | 036-12288 | 1 |
| 9 | Avseal Plug | 447-00026 | 2 | 447-00026 | 2 |
| 10 | Seat | 036-11692 | 1 | 036-11692 | 1 |
| 11 | Spring | 033-71086 | 1 | 033-71086 | 1 |
| 12 | Plug | 488-35055 | 1 | 447-01008 | 1 |
| 13 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 910 | 691-00910 | 2 | 691-00910 | 1 |
| 14 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 017 | 691-00017 | 1 | 691-00017 | 1 |
| 15 | Plug | 031-57368 | 1 | 031-57368 | 1 |
| 16 | Seal Piston | 032-91305 | 1 | 032-91305 | 1 |
| 17 | Cap | 449-00612 | 1 | 449-00612 | 1 |
| 18 | Spool | 032-59482 | 1 | 032-59482 | 1 |
| 19 | Orifice Plug, .047", 1,19 mm. | 033-25528 | 1 | 033-25528 | 1_ |
| 21 | Plug | 488-35018 | 1 | 447-00032 | 1 |
| 22 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 1 | - | _ |
| 25 | Setscrew 5/16-24 x 1-1/4 | 312-13180 | 1 | 312-13180 | 1 |
| 26 | Acorn Nut | 036-33474 | 1 | 036-33474 | 1 |
| 28 | Plug | 488-35061 | 2 | 447-01004 | 2 |
| 29 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 | 691-00904 | 2 | - | - |

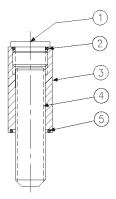
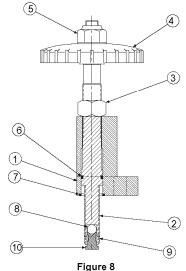


Figure 7 maximum volume stop

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 7

maximum volume stop S22-15467

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY. |
|------|------------------------|-----------|------|
| | | 488-35018 | 1 |
| 2 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 1 |
| 3 | Nut, M16 Hex | 032-91822 | 1 |
| 4 | Screw, Soc. Set | 311-50001 | 1 |
| 5 | O-Ring,70 S-1 ARP 115 | 671-00115 | 1 |



Handwheel maximum volume stop

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 8

handwheel S22-15448

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY. |
|------|--------------------------|-----------|------|
| 1 | Bracket | 032-92056 | 1 |
| 2 | Screw | 032-92057 | 1 |
| 3 | Nut, Hex | 333-25000 | 1 |
| 4 | Handwheel | 031-59911 | 1 |
| 5 | Nut, Elastic Stop 1/2-13 | 331-20100 | 1 |
| 6 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 115 | 691-00115 | 1 |
| 7 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP-118 | 691-00118 | 1 |
| 8 | Ball | 201-12001 | 1 |
| 9 | Ball | 201-04001 | 2 |
| 10 | Seat | 032-92058 | 1 |

MAXIMUM VOLUME HANDWHEEL DISASSEMBLY

- 1. See Fig. 8. Remove the two screws holding the bracket (1) to the control cap.
- 2. Turn the handwheel counter-clockwise to remove the stop screw from the control cap.
- 3. Remove nut (5) and handwheel (4) from the stop screw (2).
- 4. Remove nut (3). Screw (2) may now be slipped through the bracket (1) to examine parts and to replace O-ring (6).
- 5. Seat (10) pivots and rotates on ball (8) and is retained by pressing two balls (9) into screw (2). Replace assembly if damaged.

ASSEMBLY

- 1. Install ball (8) and seat (10) in screw (2).
- 2. Press balls (9) into screw (2) to retain seat
- 3. Install O-ring (6) on screw (2). Lubricate O-ring and slide screw into bracket (1). Install remaining parts.
- 4. Turn handwheel clockwise into cap till the screw contacts the control piston.
- 5. Install and torque the assembly screws to 75 ft-lb, 102 Nm.

1

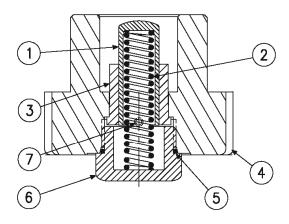


FIGURE 9 Buck-up cap assembly

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 9

buck-up cap S22-15447

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY. |
|------|-------------|-----------|------|
| 1 | Piston | 032-92202 | 1 |
| 2 | Spring | 032-92205 | 1 |
| 3 | Sleeve | 032-92203 | 1 |
| 4 | Control Cap | 032-91832 | 1 |
| 5 | O-Ring | 691-00920 | 1 |
| 6 | Plug | 032-92204 | 1 |
| 7 | Avseal Plug | 447-00026 | 1 |

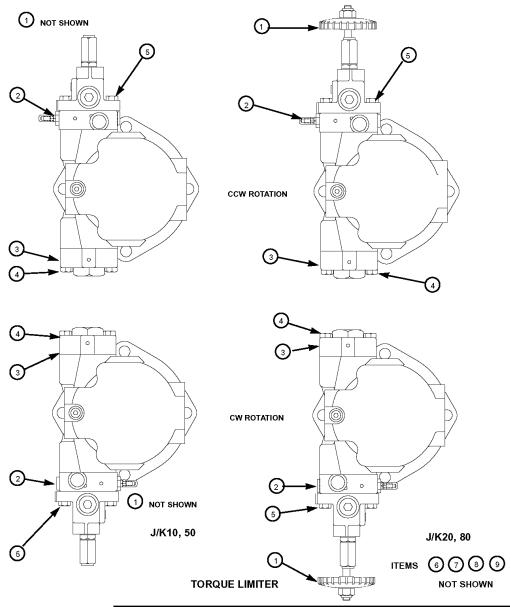
BUCK-UP CAP DISASSEMBLY

- 1. **See Figure 9.** Set maximum volume stop to full displacement. Remove 4 screws holding cap to pump. Caution! Spring load could cause injury!
- 2. Remove cap assembly from pump.
- 3. Remove and examine spring (2) and piston (1). If sleeve (3) is worn, press it out and replace.

ASSEMBLY

- 1. Install Avseal plug (7) into cap. Press sleeve (3) into cap to shoulder. Install piston (1), O-ring (5) and plug (6) into cap.
- Install O-rings on interface between cap and pump control pad. Install spring (2)) into control piston.
 Install cap assembly on pump housing as indicated on page 17 Fig. 5, guiding the control piston into the bore.
- 3. Torque the assembly bolts to 75 ft-lb, 102 Nm. Torque plug (7) to 225 lb-ft, 305 Nm.

TORQUE LIMITER CONTROL



PARTS LIST torque limiter

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | P07 PART NO | P110 PART NO. | J10 | QUAI K10 | NTITY J20 | K20 |
|------|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|
| 1 | Maximum Stop (Fig. 7) | S22-15467 | S22-15467 | 1 | 1 | I | |
| | Maximum. Handwheel (Fig. 8) | S22-15448 | S22-15448 | _ | I | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | *Low Torque Limiter (J10)(Fig. 11) | S22-15401 | S22-15624 | 1 | I | I | |
| | *Low Torque Limiter (J20)(Fig. 11) | S22-15627 | S22-15634 | _ | l | 1 | |
| | *High Torque Limiter(K10)(Fig. 11) | S22-15629 | S22-15631 | _ | 1 | I | |
| | *High Torque Limiter (K20)(Fig. 11) | S22-15635 | S22-15636 | | l | ı | 1 |
| 3 | Buck Up Cap (Fig. 9) | S22-15447 | S22-15447 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | Screw-H.H.C., M12 x 55 mm | 363-12205 | 363-12205 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | Screw-H.H.C., M12 x 80 mm | 363-12220 | 363-12220 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| 6 | Control Piston | 032-91836 | 032-91836 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 013 | 691-00013 | 691-00013 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 8 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 151 | 671-00151 | 671-00151 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 9 | Piston ring | 032-91816 | 032-91816 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | | | | | | | |

TORQUE LIMITER CONTROL

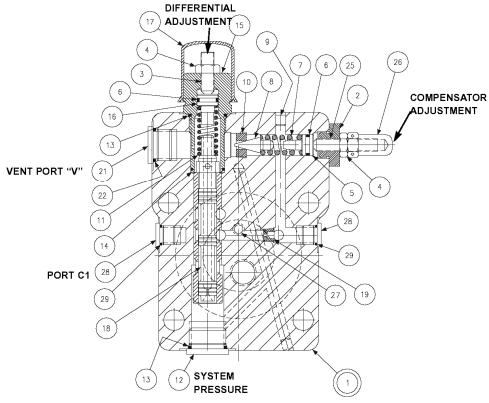


FIGURE 10 TORQUE LIMITER CAP

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 10 P07 torque limiter cap S22-15407 P110 torque limiter cap S22-15607

| | | P07 | | P110 | |
|------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | QTY | PART NO. | ΩΤΥ |
| 1 | Cap-Sleeve Assembly | S22-15408 | | S22-15608 | 1 |
| 2 | Adjusting Plug | 032-91814 | 1 | 032-91814 | 1 |
| 3 | Socket Setscrew 5/16-24 x 1 | 312-13160 | 1 | 312-13160 | 1 |
| 4 | Nut, 5/16-24 | 335-13100 | 2 | 335-13100 | 2 |
| 5 | Seal Piston | 031-59367 | 1 | 031-59367 | 1 |
| 6 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 | 691-00012 | 2 | 691-00012 | 2 |
| 7 | Spring | 032-91798 | 1 | 032-91798 | 1 |
| 8 | Cone | 036-12288 | 1 | 036-12288 | 1 |
| 9 | Avseal Plug | 447-00026 | 2 | 447-00026 | 2 |
| 10 | Seat | 036-11692 | 1 | 036-11692 | 1 |
| 11 | Spring | 033-71086 | 1 | 033-71086 | 1 |
| 12 | Plug | 488-35055 | 1 | 447-01008 | 1 |
| 13 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 910 | 691-00910 | 2 | 691-00910 | 1 |
| 14 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 017 | 691-00017 | 1 | 691-00017 | 1_ |
| 15 | Plug | 031-57368 | 1 | 031-57368 | 1 |
| 16 | Seal Piston | 032-91305 | 1 | 032-91305 | 1 |
| 17 | Cap | 449-00612 | 1 | 449-00612 | 1 |
| 18 | Spool | 032-59482 | 1 | 032-59482 | 1 |
| 19 | Orifice, .047", 1,19 mm. | 033-25528 | 1 | 033-25528 | 1 |
| 21 | Plug | 488-35018 | 1 | 447-00032 | 1 |
| 22 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 1 | - | L |
| 25 | Setscrew 5/16-24 x 1-1/4 | 312-13180 | 1 | 312-13180 | 1 |
| 26 | Nut, Acorn 5/16-24 | 036-33474 | 1 | 036-33474 | 1 |
| 27 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 008 | 671-00008 | 1 | 671-00008 | 1 |
| 28 | Plug | 488-35061 | 2 | 447-01004 | 2 |
| 29 | O-ring 90 S-1 ARP 904 | 691-00904 | 2 | - | - |

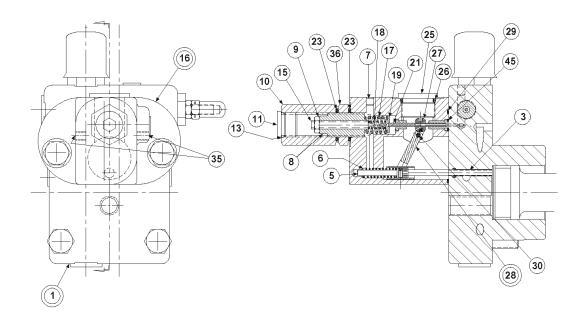


FIGURE 11
Torque Limiter

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 11 P07 code J10,J50 S22-15401 P07 code J20,J80 S22-15627 P07 code K10K50, S22-15629 P07 code K20K80, S22-15635 P110 code J10J50, S22-15624 P110 code J20,J80 S22-15634 P110 code K10K50, S22-15631 P110 code K20,K80 S22-15636

| | | P07 | P110 | Q1 | Y. |
|------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----|------------|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | PART NO. | 7 | <u>_K_</u> |
| 1 | Cap (Figure 10) | S22-15407 | S22-15607 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Screw | 032-91461 | 032-91461 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | Clevis pin | 321-40000 | 321-40000 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | Spring, Compression | 032-92100 | 032-92100 | τ- | 1 |
| 7 | Plug, Avseal | 447-00026 | 447-00026 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | Screw | 032-91445 | 032-91445 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | Nut, Hex Jam 1/4-20 UNC | 340-00038 | 340-00038 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | Hex Nut, 3/4-16 UNF | 032-91449 | 032-91449 | τ- | 1 |
| 11 | Plug, 8HP N-S | 488-35018 | 488-35018 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 691-00908 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | Screw, Primary Adjusting | 032-91446 | 032-91446 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 | Body assembly | S22-15396 | S22-15396 | 1 | 1 |
| 17 | Outer Spring - J Version | 032-91440 | 032-91440 | 1 | |
| | Outer Spring - K Version | 032-91440 | 032-91440 | | 1 |
| 18 | Inner Spring – J Version | 032-92240 | 032-92240 | 1 | |
| | Inner Spring – K Version | 032-91441 | 032-91441 | | 1 |
| 19 | Spring Retainer | 032-91819 | 032-91819 | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | Spool | 032-91438 | 032-91438 | 1 | 1 |
| 23 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP 118 | 671-00118 | 671-00118 | 2 | 2 |
| 25 | Plug, 12 HP5N-S | 488-35014 | 488-35014 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 | 691-00912 | 691-00912 | 1 | 1 |
| 27 | Sleeve | 032-91437 | 032-91437 | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | Arm assembly | S22-15520 | S22-15520 | 1 | 1 |
| 29 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 | 671-00035 | 671-00035 | 1 | 1 |
| 30 | Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia. x 1.50 Lg. | 324-20824 | 324-20824 | 1 | 1 |
| 35 | Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 | 312-09041 | 312-09041 | 2 | 2 |
| 36 | Nut | 032-91645 | 032-91645 | 1 | 1 |
| 45 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 010 | 671-00010 | 671-00010 | 1 | 1 |

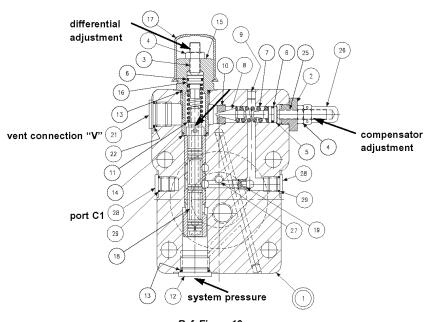
TORQUE LIMITER CONTROL

DISASSEMBLY

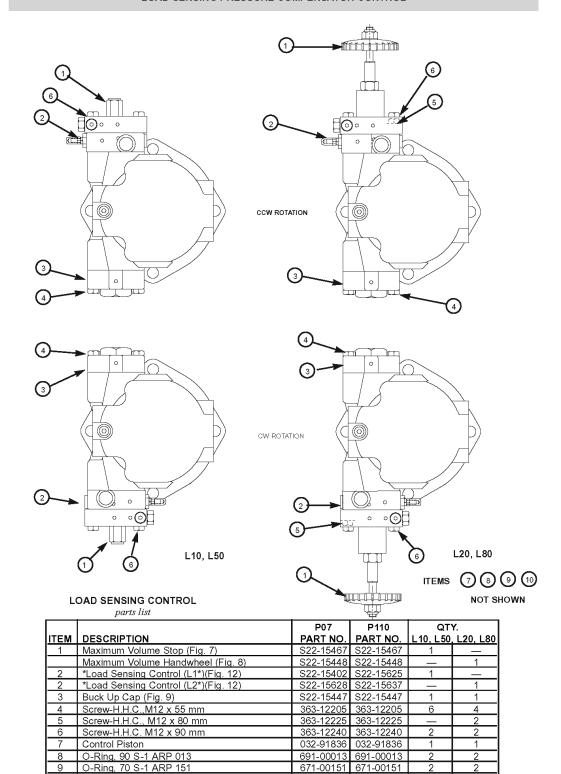
- 1. See Figure 11. Remove 2 screws holding torque limiter body (16) to cap assembly (1).
- Remove all parts from torque limiter body (16) except pin (30) and arm assembly (28). It is not necessary to remove
 these parts unless broken or worn. Examine parts for wear or damage.
- 3. Remove screw (3). Examine head for excessive wear, and body for smooth sealing surface with O-ring.
- 4. Remove maximum stop handwheel assembly or maximum stop screw assembly.
- 5. Remove cap assembly (1).
- 6. See Figure 10. Remove plug (15) and attached parts. Remove spring (11) and spool (18).
- 7. Remove adjusting plug (2) and attached parts. Remove spring (7) and cone (8).
- Do not remove sleeve in body (1). Sleeve is pressed into cap and finished to size. If sleeve or cap is worn, replace
 the cap-sleeve assembly (1).
- 9. Examine seat (10) for wear. Do not remove unless damaged.

ASSEMBLY

- 1. See Figure 10. Install Avseal plugs (9) and .047", 1,19 mm. orifice (19) in body.
- 2. Press seat (10) into bore squarely against shoulder in bore.
- Install spool (18) into bore as shown. Install spring (11) over end of spool. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston (16).
 Lubricate and install into plug (15). Install plug (15) into cap. Install screw (3), nut (4) and acorn nut (17). Install plug (12), (21) and (28). Torque plugs.
- 4. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston (5). Lubricate O-ring and Install cone (8), spring (7) and seal piston (5) into bore in cap (1), being careful that cone enters seat (10). Install adjusting plug (2), screw (25), nut (4) and acorn nut (26).
- Carefully install O-ring (27) in the cap.
- 6. Note proper location for control cap (pg. 24). Install O-rings on interface between cap and pump control pad. Install cap, guiding control piston into bore. Torque mounting screws to 75 lb.*ft., 102 Nm.
- 7. Install maximum volume handwheel or screw assembly. Set stop to clear control piston.
- 8. See Figure 11. Apply thread locking compound on threads of screw (3), lubricate the shank, thread through the cap into the control piston, and torque to 5 lb. ft., 6,8 Nm
- 9. Measure height from control cap to top of screw. With control piston at full displacement, dimension must be 1.50 +/- .03 in., 38,1 +/- 0,76 mm.
- 10. Press dowel (30) into body (16), through the link assembly (28), to 1/4", 6,35 mm below surface. Apply hydraulic sealant to threads of screws (35) and install over dowel (30).
- 11. While sleeve (27) is engaged into dowel on link (28), slide spool (21) into bore of body (16), and through sleeve (27). Spool (21) must move freely and easily at all positions of the link (28).
- 12. Assemble remaining parts per drawing. While spring retainer is engaging clevis pin (5) under dowel of link (28), slide the other opening of spring retainer over the top of the screw (3). Attach body assembly (16) to cap (1) and torque screws to 75 lb.*ft., 102 Nm.



Ref. Figure 10
Torque limiter cap

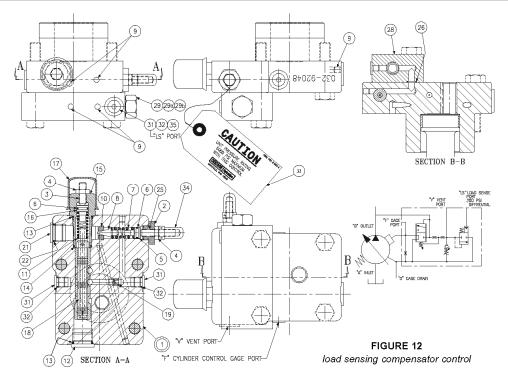


032-91816 032-91816

Piston Ring

^{*}Include items 1 (Maximum Volume Stop), 4, 6, 8 and 9

LOAD SENSING PRESSURE COMPENSATOR CONTROL



PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 12 LOAD SENSING COMPENSATOR

P07 L1* S22-15402 P07 L2* S22-15628 P110 L1* S22-15625 P110 L2* S22-15637

| | | P07 | | P110 | |
|------|---------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY | PART NO. | QTY |
| 1 | Cap-Sleeve Assembly | S22-15143 | 1 | S22-15176 | 1 |
| 2 | Adjusting Plug | 032-91814 | 1 | 032-91814 | 1 |
| 3 | Socket Setscrew | 312-13160 | 1 | 312-13160 | 1 |
| 4 | Nut, 5/16-24 | 335-13100 | 2 | 335-13100 | 2 |
| 5 | Seal Piston | 031-59367 | 1 | 031-59367 | 1 |
| 6 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 | 691-00012 | 2 | 691-00012 | 2 |
| 7 | Spring | 032-91798 | 1 | 032-91798 | 1 |
| 8 | Cone | 036-12288 | 1 | 036-12288 | 11 |
| 9 | Avseal Plug | 447-00026 | 5 | 447-00026 | 5 |
| 10 | Seat | 036-11692 | 1 | 036-11692 | 1 |
| 11 | Spring | 033-71086 | 1 | 033-71086 | 1 |
| 12 | Plug, SAE-8, 1/2 BSPP | 488-35055 | 1 | 447-01008 | 1 |
| 13 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 910 | 691-00910 | 2 | 691-00910 | 1 |
| 14 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 017 | 691-00017 | 1 | 691-00017 | 1 |
| 15 | Plug | 031-57368 | 1 | 031-57368 | 1 |
| 16 | Seal Piston | 032-91305 | 1 | 032-91305 | 1 |
| 17 | Cap | 449-00612 | 1 | 449-00612 | 1 |
| 18 | Spool | 032-59482 | 1 | 032-59482 | 1 |
| 19 | Orifice, .047", 1,19 mm. | 033-25528 | 1 | 033-25528 | 1 |
| 21 | Plug, SAE-10, 1/2 BSPP | 488-35018 | 1 | 447-00032 | 1 |
| 22 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 1 | - | - |
| 25 | Setscrew 5/16-24 x 1-1/4 | 312-13180 | 1 | 312-13180 | 1 |
| 26 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 | 671-00011 | 2 | 671-00011 | 2 |
| 28 | Body-Valve | 032-91620 | 1 | 032-91620 | 1 |
| 29 | Isolation Valve Cartridge | 517-00063-5 | 1 | 517-00063-5 | 1 |
| 29-A | O-Ring 90 S-1 ARP 017 | 691-00017 | 2 | 691-00017 | 2 |
| 29-B | O-Ring 90 S-1 ARP 015 | 691-00015 | 1 | 691-00015 | 1 |
| 31 | Plug, SAE-4, 1/4 BSPP | 488-35061 | 2 | 447-01004 | 2 |
| 32 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 | 691-00904 | 2 | 691-00904 | 1 |
| 33 | Tag, Caution | 032-91622 | 1 | 032-91622 | 1 |
| 34 | Nut, Acorn | 036-33474 | 1 | 036-33474 | 1 |
| 35 | Adapter | - | - | 032-91507 | 1 |

LOAD SENSING PRESSURE COMPENSATOR CONTROL

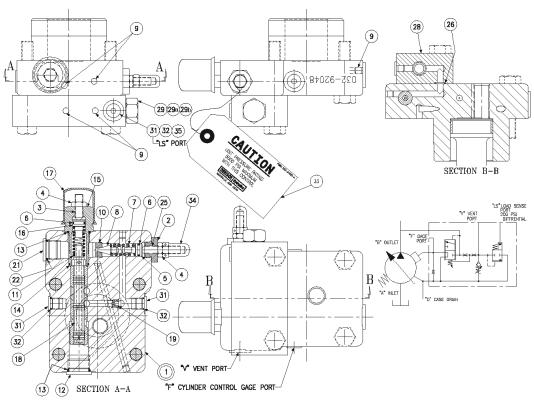
DISASSEMBLY

- 1. See Figure 12 Back off maximum volume screw or handwheel to full displacement. Remove maximum volume assembly.
- 2. Remove bolts holding cap to pump.
- Remove isolation valve (29) from block (28). Remove plug (15) and attached parts. Remove spring (11) and spool (18).
- 4. Remove adjusting plug (2) and attached parts. Remove seal piston (5). Note: a 10-24 screw may be used to assist in pulling the piston. Remove spring (7) and cone (8).
- Do not remove sleeve in body (1). Sleeve is pressed into cap and finished to size. If sleeve or cap is worn, replace the cap-sleeve assembly (1).
- 6. Examine seat (10) for wear. Do not remove unless damaged.

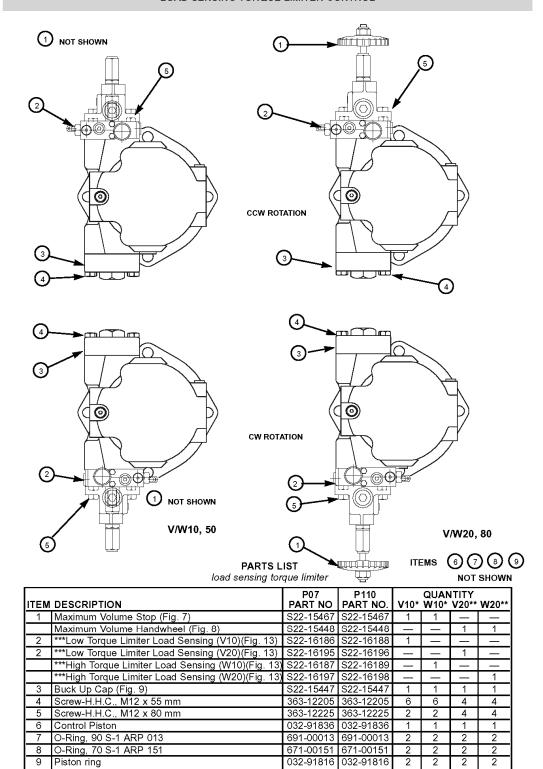
ASSEMBLY

- See page 26 for tightening torque on plugs

 1. Install Avseal plugs (9) and 047", 1,19 mm. orifice (19) in body.
- 2. Press seat (10) into bore squarely against shoulder in bore.
- 3. Install plug (12) and spool (18) into bore as shown. Install spring (11) over end of spool. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston(16). Lubricate and install into plug (15). Install plug (15) into cap. Install screw (3), nut (4) and cover (17).
- 4. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston (5).
- Lubricate O-ring and install cone (8), spring (7) and seal piston into bore in cap (1), being careful that cone enters seat (10). Install remaining parts in body (1).
- 6. Install O-rings (29-a) and (29-b) on valve (29). See Figure 13, page 40. Observe that backup ring on inside groove is toward the outside, the one on the middle groove is toward the inside, and the one on the outside groove is toward the outside. Lubricate and install valve (29) in block (28), being careful to avoid damaging the O-rings. Torque to 50 lb. ft., 67,8 Nm.
- 7. For the P110 only, install O-ring (32) on adapter (35). Install adapter in block (28). Install plug (31) in adapter (35). For the P07 only, install O-ring (32) on plug (31). Install plug (31) in block (28).
- 8. Note proper location for cap on pump (page 24). Install O-rings on interface between cap and pump control pad. Install Orings (26) in block (28)
- 9. Install on pump control pad, guiding the control piston into the bore. Install maximum volume stop parts.
- 10. Torque mounting bolts to 75 lb. ft., 102 Nm.



Ref. Figure 12 load sensing compensator control



^{*} Also V50, W50 **Also V80, W80 ***Includes items 1, 4, 5, 7 and 8

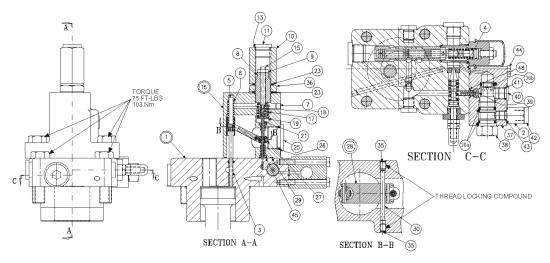


FIGURE 13
Load Sensing Torque Limiter

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 13 P07 code V10, V50, S22-16186 P07 code W10, W50, S22-16187 P110 code V10, V50, S22-16188 P110 code W10, W50, S22-16189

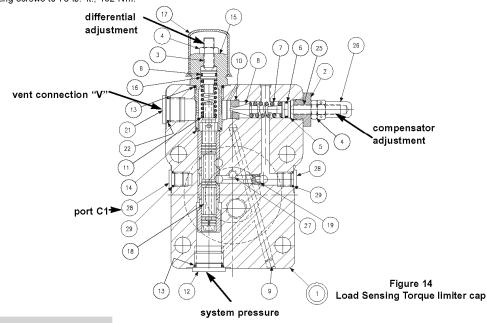
| | | P07 P110 | | | Υ. |
|------|--|-------------|-----------|-----|----|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | PART NO. | اٽ' | w |
| 1 | Cap (Figure 14) | S22-16177 | S22-16179 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | Adapter | - | 032-91507 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Screw | 032-91461 | 032-91461 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | Clevis pin | 321-40000 | 321-40000 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | Spring, Compression | 032-92100 | 032-92100 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | Plug, Avseal | 447-00026 | 447-00026 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | Screw | 032-91445 | 032-91445 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | Nut, Hex Jam 1/4-20 UNC | 340-00038 | 340-00038 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | Hex Nut, 3/4-16 UNF | 032-91449 | 032-91449 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | Plug, SAE-8 | 488-35018 | 488-35018 | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 691-00908 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | Screw, Primary Adjusting | 032-91446 | 032-91446 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 | Body assembly | S22-15396 | S22-15396 | 1 | 1 |
| 17 | Outer Spring – V Version Outer Spring – W Version | 032-91440 | | 1 | |
| | Outer Spring – W Version | 032-91440 | 032-91440 | - | 1 |
| 18 | Inner Spring – V Version | 032-92240 | 032-92240 | 1 | |
| | Inner Spring – W Version | 032-91441 | 032-91441 | - | 1 |
| 19 | Spring Retainer | 032-91819 | 032-91819 | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | Spool | 032-91438 | 032-91438 | 1 | 1 |
| 23 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP 118 | 671-00118 | 671-00118 | 2 | 2 |
| 25 | Plug, 12 SAE-12 | 488-35014 | 488-35014 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 | 691-00912 | 691-00912 | 1 | 1 |
| 27 | Sleeve | 032-91437 | | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | Arm assembly | S22-15520 | S22-15520 | 1 | 1 |
| 29 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 | 671-00035 | 671-00035 | 1 | 1 |
| 30 | Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia. x 1.50 Lg | | 324-20824 | 1 | 1 |
| 35 | Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 | 312-09041 | 312-09041 | 2 | 2 |
| 36 | Nut | 032-91645 | | 1 | 1 |
| 37 | Body, load sense | 032-92359 | | 1 | 1 |
| 38 | Valve, modulating | 517-00063-5 | | 1 | 1 |
| 38a | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 017 | 691-00017 | | 2 | 2 |
| 38b | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 015 | 691-00015 | 691-00015 | 1 | 1 |
| 39 | Screw, special | 033-70908 | 033-70908 | 1 | 1 |
| 40 | Plug, SAE-6 | 488-35003 | 488-35003 | 1 | 1 |
| 41 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 906 | 691-00906 | 691-00906 | 1 | 1 |
| 42 | Plug, SAE-4, 1/4 BSPP | 488-35013 | | 1 | 1 |
| 43 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 | 691-00904 | 691-00904 | 1 | 1 |
| 44 | Screw, HHC, 1/4-20x2-1/4 | 306-40187 | 306-40187 | 2 | 2 |
| 45 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 010 | 671-00010 | 671-00010 | 1 | 1 |
| 48 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 012 | 671-00012 | 671-00012 | 1 | 1 |

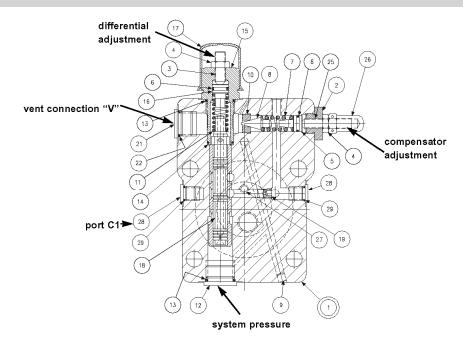
DISASSEMBLY

- 1. See Figure 13. Remove 2 screws holding torque limiter body (16) to cap assembly (1).
- 2. Remove all parts from torque limiter body (16) except pin (30) and arm assembly (28). It is not necessary to remove these parts unless broken or worn. Examine parts for wear or damage.
- 3. Remove screw (3). Examine head for excessive wear, and body for smooth sealing surface with O-ring.
- 4. Remove maximum stop handwheel assembly or maximum stop screw assembly.
- 5. Remove modulating valve (38) from body (37). Remove body (37) from cap assembly (1) Note plug (40) must be removed to remove special screw (39). Remove cap assembly (1).
- 1. See Figure 14. Remove plug (15) and attached parts. Remove spring (11) and spool (18).
- Remove adjusting. plug (2) and attached parts. Remove seal piston (5). Note: a 10-24 screw may be used to assist in pulling the piston. Remove spring (7) and cone (8).
- Do not remove sleeve in body (1). Sleeve is pressed into cap and finished to size. If sleeve or cap is worn, replace the cap-sleeve assembly (1).
- 4. Examine seat (10) for wear. Do not remove unless damaged.

ASSEMBLY

- 1. See Figure 14. Install Avseal plug (9) and .047", 1,19 mm. orifice (19) in body.
- 2. Press seat (10) into bore squarely against shoulder in bore.
- Install plug (12) and spool (18) into bore as shown. Install spring (11) over end of spool. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston(16).
 Lubricate and install into plug (15). Install plug (15) into cap. Install screw (3), nut (4) and cover (17).
- 4. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston (5).
- Lubricate O-ring and install cone (8), spring (7) and seal piston into bore in cap (1), being careful that cone enters seat (10).
 Install remaining parts in body (1)
- 6. Note proper location for cap on pump (pg.24). Install O-rings on interface between cap and pump control pad
- 7. Install on pump control pad, guiding the control piston into the bore. Install maximum volume stop or handwheel parts.
- 8. See Figure 13. Install block (37) on cap (1) with O-rings (4) and (48). Use special screw (39) through the block.
- 7. Install O-rings (38a) and (38b) on valve (38). Observe that backup ring on inside groove is toward the outside, the one on the middle groove is toward the inside, and the one on the outside groove is toward the outside. Lubricate and install valve (38) in block (37), being careful to avoid damaging the O-rings. Torque to 50 lb.*ft., 67,8 Nm.
- For the P110 only, install O-ring (43) on adapter (2). Install adapter in block (37). Install plug (31) in adapter (35). For the P07 only, install O-ring (43) on plug (42). Install plug (42) in block (37).
- 8.. Apply thread locking compound on threads of screw (3), lubricate the shank, thread through the cap into the control piston, and torque to 5 lb.*ft., 6,8 Nm
- 9. Measure height from control cap to top of screw. With control piston at full displacement, dimension must be 1.50 +/- .03 in., 38,1 +/- 0,76 mm.
- 10. Press dowel (30) into body (16), through the link assembly (28), to 1/4", 6,35 mm below surface. Apply hydraulic sealant to threads of screws (35) and install over dowel (30).
- 11. While sleeve (27) is engaged into dowel on link (28), slide spool (21) into bore of body (16), and through sleeve (27). Spool (21) must move freely and easily at all positions of the link (28).
- 12. Assemble remaining parts per drawing. While spring retainer is engaging clevis pin (5) under dowel of link (28), slide the other opening of spring retainer over the top of the screw (3). Attach body assembly (16) to cap (1) and torque mounting screws to 75 lb.*ft., 102 Nm.

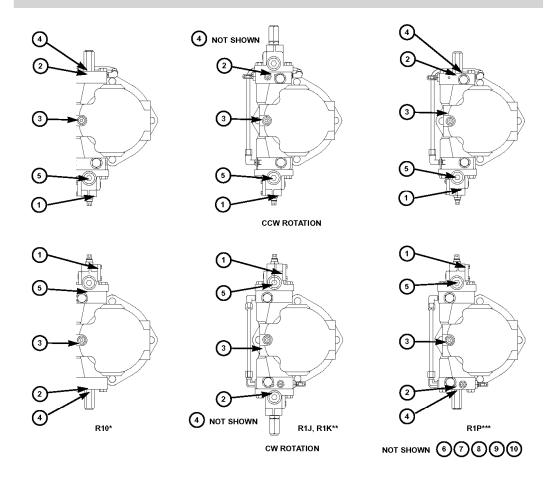




Ref. Figure 14 Load Sensing Torque limiter cap

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 14 P07 load sensing torque limiter cap S22-16177 P 110 load sensing torque limiter cap S22-16179

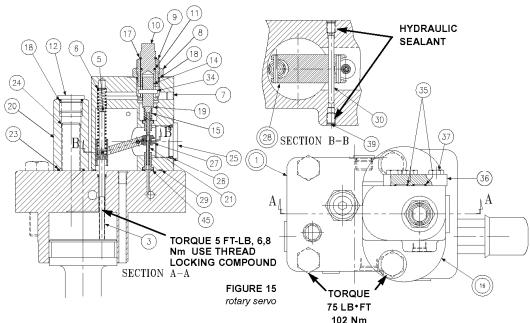
| | | P07 | | P110 | |
|------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY | PART NO. | QTY |
| 1 | Cap-Sleeve Assembly | S22-16178 | 1 | S22-16180 | 1 |
| 2 | Adjusting Plug | 032-91814 | 1 | 032-91814 | 1 |
| 3 | Socket Setscrew 5/16-24 x 1 | 312-13160 | 1 | 312-13160 | 1 |
| 4 | Nut, 5/16-24 | 335-13100 | 2 | 335-13100 | 2 |
| 5 | Seal Piston | 031-59367 | 1 | 031-59367 | 1 |
| 6 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 | 691-00012 | 2 | 691-00012 | 2 |
| 7 | Spring | 032-91798 | 1 | 032-91798 | 1 |
| 8 | Cone | 036-12288 | 1 | 036-12288 | 1 |
| 9 | Avseal Plug | 447-00026 | 1 | 447-00026 | 1 |
| 10 | Seat | 036-11692 | 1 | 036-11692 | 1 |
| 11 | Spring | 033-71086 | 1 | 033-71086 | 1 |
| 12 | Plug | 488-35055 | 1 | 447-01008 | 1 |
| 13 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 910 | 691-00910 | 2 | 691-00910 | 1 |
| 14 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 017 | 691-00017 | 1 | 691-00017 | 1 |
| 15 | Plug | 031-57368 | 1 | 031-57368 | 1 |
| 16 | Seal Piston | 032-91305 | 1 | 032-91305 | 1 |
| 17 | Cap | 449-00612 | 1 | 449-00612 | 1 |
| 18 | Spool | 032-59482 | 1 | 032-59482 | 1 |
| 19 | Orifice, .047", 1,19 mm. | 033-25528 | 1 | 033-25528 | 1 |
| 21 | Plug | 488-35018 | 1 | 447-00032 | 1 |
| 22 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 1 | - | - |
| 25 | Setscrew, 5/16-24 x 1-1/4 | 312-13180 | 1 | 312-13180 | 1 |
| 26 | Nut, Acorn 5/16-24 | 036-33474 | 1 | 036-33474 | 1 |
| 27 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 008 | 671-00008 | 1 | 671-00008 | 1 |
| 28 | Plug | 488-35061 | 2 | 447-01004 | 2 |
| 29 | O-ring 90 S-1 ARP 904 | 691-00904 | 2 | - | - |



PARTS LIST rotary servo

| | | P07 | P110 | | QUAN | TITY | |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|---------|-------|--------|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | PART NO. | R10* | .R1J**. | R1K** | R1P*** |
| 1 | #Rotary Servo (Fig. 15) | S22-16200 | S22-16199 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | #Control Cap (Fig.26) | S22-15325 | S22-15613 | 1 | _ | _ | |
| | #Low Torque Override (Fig. 29) | S22-16207 | S22-16208 | | 1 | | _ |
| | #High Torque Override (Fig. 29) | S22-16209 | S22-16210 | | | 1 | _ |
| | #Compensator Override (Fig. 27) | S22-16205 | S22-16206 | | | | 1 |
| 3 | Tube Assembly, CW rotation (Fig. 24) | S22-16035 | S22-16037 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Tube Assembly, CCW rotation (Fig. 25) | S22-16036 | S22-16038 | | | | |
| 4 | Screw-H.H.C., M12 x 55 mm | 363-12205 | 363-12205 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 6 |
| 5 | Screw-H.H.C., M12 x 80 mm | 363-12225 | 363-12225 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| 6 | Control Piston | 032-91848 | 032-91848 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 013 | 691-00013 | 691-00013 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 8 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 151 | 671-00151 | 671-00151 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 9 | Piston Ring | | 032-91816 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | Piston Ring | 032-91811 | 032-91811 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

^{*}Also R50 **Also R5J, R5K ***Also R5P #Includes items 4, 5, 7 and 8



PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 15 ROTARY SERVO P07 S22-16200 P110 S22-16199

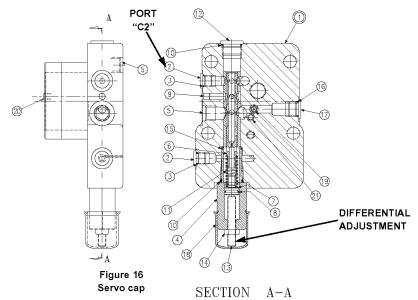
| | 102 Nm | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|------|--|
| | | P07 | | P110 | | |
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY. | PART NO. | QTY. | |
| 1 | Cap (Figure 16) | S22-16063 | 1 | S22-16064 | 1 | |
| 3 | Screw | 032-91461 | 1 | 032-91461 | 1 | |
| 5 | Pin, Clevis | 321-40000 | 1 | 321-40000 | 1 | |
| 6 | Spring, Compression | 032-92100 | 1 | 032-92100 | 1 | |
| 7 | Plug, Avseal | 447-00026 | 1 | 447-00026 | 1 | |
| 8 | Locknut | 492-15116 | 1 | 492-15116 | 1 | |
| 9 | Cam | 032-91515 | 1 | 032-91515 | 1 | |
| 10 | Shaft | 032-91514 | 1 | 032-91514 | 1 | |
| 11 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 | 691-00012 | 1 | 691-00012 | 1 | |
| 12 | Plug, 10HP5N-S | 488-35055 | 1 | 488-35055 | 1 | |
| 13 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 910 | 691-00910 | 1 | 691-00910 | 1 | |
| 14 | Slide Pin | 032-91513 | 1 | 032-91513 | 1 | |
| 15 | Spring | 225-92105 | 1 | 225-92105 | 1 | |
| 16 | Body | S22-15393 | 1 | S22-15393 | 1 | |
| 17 | Retaining Ring | 356-31050 | 1 | 356-31050 | 1 | |
| 18 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 1 | 691-00908 | 1 | |
| 19 | Spring Retainer | 032-91516 | 1 | 032-91516 | 1 | |
| 20 | Nut, M16 | 032-91822 | 1 | 031-91049 | 1 | |
| 21 | Spool | 032-91438 | 1 | 032-91438 | 1 | |
| 23 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 118 | 671-00115 | 1 | 671-00115 | 1 | |
| 24 | Setscrew, M16(2P)x80mm | 311-50001 | 1 | 311-50001 | 1 | |
| 25 | Plug, 12 HP5N-S | 488-35014 | 1 | 488-35014 | 1 | |
| 26 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 | 691-00912 | 1 | 691-00912 | 1 | |
| 27 | Sleeve | 032-91437 | 1 | 032-91437 | 1 | |
| 28 | Arm assembly | S22-15520 | 1 | S22-15520 | 1 | |
| 29 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 | 671-00035 | 1 | 671-00035 | 1 | |
| 30 | Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. | 324-20824 | 1 | 324-20824 | 1 | |
| 33 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 904 | 671-00904 | 1 | 671-00904 | 1 | |
| 34 | Dowel Pin, 1/8 x 5/8 | 324-20810 | 1 | 324-20810 | 1 | |
| 35 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 | 671-00011 | 2 | 671-00011 | 2 | |
| 36 | Plate | 032-91510 | 1 | 032-91510 | 1 | |
| 37 | Screw, HHC,1/4-20 x 3/4 | 306-40142 | 3 | 306-40142 | 3 | |
| 38 | Plug, SAE-4 | 488-35061 | 1 | 488-35061 | 1 | |
| 39 | Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 | 312-09041 | 2 | 312-09041 | 2 | |
| 45 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 010 | 671-00010 | 1 | 671-00010 | 1 | |
| | | | | | | |

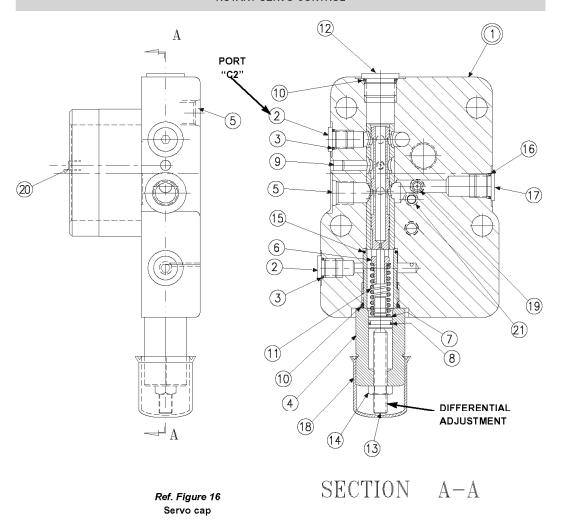
DISASSEMBLY

- 1. See Figure 15. Remove 2 screws holding body (16) to cap assembly (1).
- 2. Remove all parts from body (16) except pin (30) and arm assembly (28). It is not necessary to remove these parts unless broken or worn. Examine parts for wear or damage.
- 3. Remove screw (3). Examine head for excessive wear, and body for smooth sealing surface with O-ring.
- 4. See Figure 16. Remove tube lines to cap assembly.
- 5. Remove screws holding cap assembly to pump body.
- 6. Remove cap assembly (1). Remove plug (4) with attached parts. Remove spring (11) and spool (6).
- 7. Do not remove sleeve in body (1). Sleeve is pressed into cap and finished to size. If sleeve or cap is worn, replace the cap-sleeve assembly (1).
- 8. Remove screw (13) and nut (14). Push a rod through the cap to remove the retainer (7).

ASSEMBLY

- 1. See Figure 16. Install Avseal plug (9) in cap.
- 2. Install spool (6) into bore as shown. Install spring (11) over end of spool.
- 3. Install O-ring (8) on spring retainer (7). Install retainer (7), screw (13) and nut (14) in plug (4).
- 4. Install O-rings (10) and (15) on plug (4). Install plugs (4) and (12) in body (1). Install .047", 1,19 mm orifice (19), and .071", 1,98 mm orifice (20), and plugs (2) and (17). Torque plugs. Install O-ring (21) in cap.
- 5. Turn screw (13) in until spring retainer (17) contacts spring (11). Turn an additional 1-1/2 turns and lock in position.
- 6. Note proper location for control on pump (pg. 24). Install O-rings on interface between cap and pump control pad. Install cap on pump control pad, guiding the control piston into the bore.
- 7. Torque two assembly bolts to 75 lb. ft., 102 Nm.
- 8. See Figure 15. Apply thread sealing compound on threads of screw (3), lubricate the shank, thread through the cap into the control piston, and torque to 5 lb.* ft., 6,78 N m.
- Install minimum stop screw (24) and turn clockwise to by two springs, one which is always in contact with the pin, and the other comes in contact as pressure increases, to provide an increase in spring rate as pressure increases. Stroke pump to full displacement. Measure height from control cap to top of screw (3). With control piston at full displacement, dimension must be ...74 +/- .03 in., 18,8 +/- .076 mm.
- Back out minimum stop screw (24) till there is no contact with control piston.
- 10. Press dowel (30) into body (16), through the link (28), to 1/4 in., 6,35 mm below surface. Apply hydraulic sealant to threads of screws (39) and install over dowel (30).
- 11. Press spool (21) into retainer (19). Caution: do not use excessive force.
- 12. While sleeve (27) is engaged into dowel on link (28), slide above spool assembly with spring (15) into bore of body (16), and through sleeve (27). Spool (21) must move freely and easily at all positions of the link (28).
- 13. Press dowel (34) through slide pin (14), while inside shaft (10). Dowel (34) must evenly extend from both sides of slide pin (14).
- 14. Assemble all other components into body (16) per Figure 15. Torque plug (12)
- 15. While spring retainer is engaging clevis pin (5) under dowel of link (28), slide the other opening of spring retainer over the top of the screw (3). Attach body assembly (16) to cap (1) with two screws and torque to 75 lb.*ft., 103 Nm.

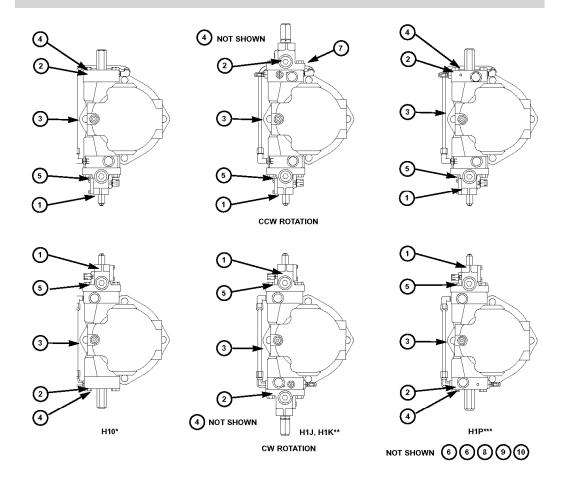




PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 16 P07 servo cap S22-16063 P110 servo cap S22-16064

| | | P07 | | P110 | |
|------|-------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|------|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY | PART NO. | QTY. |
| 1 | Cap/Sleeve | S22-16065 | 1 | S22-16066 | 1 |
| 2 | Plug, SAE-4, 1/4 BSPP | 488-35061 | 2 | 447-01004 | 1 |
| 3 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 | 691-00904 | 2 | 1 | - |
| 4 | Plug | 032-91861 | 1 | 032-91861 | 1 |
| 5 | Plug | 449-00015 | 1 | 449-00599 | 1 |
| 6 | Spool | 032-92409 | 1 | 032-92409 | 1 |
| 7 | Spring retainer | 032-92550 | 1 | 032-92550 | 1 |
| 8 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 013 | 691-00013 | 1 | 691-00013 | 1 |
| 9 | Avseal Plug | 447-00026 | 1 | 447-00026 | 1 |
| 10 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 910 | 691-00910 | 2 | 691-00910 | 1 |
| 11 | Spring | 032-92098 | 1 | 032-92098 | 1 |
| 12 | Plug, SAE-10, 1/2 BSPP | 488-35018 | 1 | 447-01008 | 1 |
| 13 | Screw, 5/16 -24 x 2 | 312-35062 | 1 | 312-35062 | 1 |
| 14 | Nut, 5/16-24 | 335-13100 | 1 | 335-13100 | 1 |
| 15 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 017 | 691-00017 | 1 | 691-00017 | 1 |
| 16 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 906 | 691-00906 | 1 | | |
| 17 | Plug, SAE-6, 3/8 BSPP | 488-35041 | 1 | 447-00032 | 1 |
| 18 | Cap | 449-00612 | 1 | 449-00612 | 1 |
| 19 | Orifice, .047", 1,19 mm | 033-25528 | 1 | 033-25528 | 1 |
| 20 | Orifice, .078", 1,98 mm | 032-92399 | 1 | 032-92399 | 1 |
| 21 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 008 | 671-00008 | 1 | 671-00008 | 1 |

HYDRAULIC STROKER CONTROL



PARTS LIST hydraulic stroker

| | | P07 | P110 | | QUAN | TITY | |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|-------|-------|--------|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | PART NO. | H10* | H1J** | H1K** | H1P*** |
| 1 | #Hydraulic Stroker (Fig. 17) | S22-16202 | S22-16201 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | #Control Cap (Fig.26) | S22-15325 | S22-15613 | 1 | _ | _ | _ |
| | #Low Torque Override (Fig. 29) | S22-16207 | S22-16208 | | 1 | _ | _ |
| | #High Torque Override (Fig. 29) | S22-16209 | S22-16210 | | _ | 1 | |
| | #Compensator Override (Fig. 27) | S22-16205 | S22-16206 | | _ | _ | 1 |
| 3 | Tube Assembly, CW rotation (Fig. 24) | S22-16035 | S22-16037 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Tube Assembly, CCW rotation (Fig. 25) | S22-16036 | S22-16038 | | | | |
| 4 | Screw-H.H.C., M12 x 55 mm | 363-12205 | 363-12205 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 6 |
| 5 | Screw-H.H.C., M12 x 80 mm | | 363-12225 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| 6 | Control Piston | 032-91848 | 032-91848 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 013 | 691-00013 | 691-00013 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 8 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 151 | 671-00151 | 671-00151 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 9 | Piston Ring | 032-91816 | 032-91816 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | Piston Ring | 032-91811 | 032-91811 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

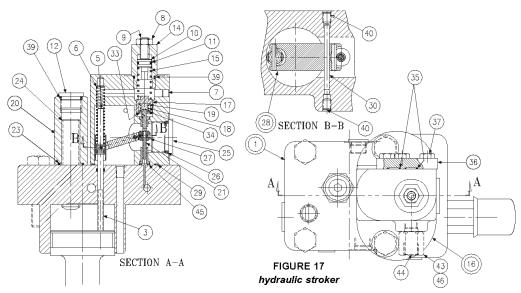
^{*}Also H50

^{**}Also H5J, H5K

^{***}Also H5P

[#]Includes items 4, 5, 7 and 8

HYDRAULIC STROKER CONTROL



PARTS LIST FOR FIG. 17 P07 hydraulic stroker S22-16202 P110 hydraulic stroker S22-16201

| | | P07 | | P110 | |
|------|-------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY. | PART NO. | QTY |
| 1 | Cap (Figure 16) | S22-16063 | 1 | S22-16064 | 1 |
| 3 | Screw | 032-91461 | 1 | 032-91461 | 1 |
| 5 | Clevis pin | 321-40000 | 1 | 321-40000 | 1 |
| 6 | Spring, Compression | 032-92100 | 1 | 032-92100 | 1 |
| 7 | Plug, Avseal | 447-00026 | 1 | 447-00026 | 1 |
| 8 | Nut, 5/16-24 | 335-13100 | 1 | 335-13100 | 1 |
| 9 | Setscrew, 5/16-24 x 1-1/4 | 312-13180 | 1 | 312-13180 | 1 |
| 10 | Seal Piston | 032-91918 | 1 | 032-91918 | 1 |
| 11 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 | 691-00012 | 1 | 691-00012 | 1 |
| 12 | Plug, 10HP5N-S | 488-35055 | 1 | 488-35055 | 1 |
| 14 | Spring Cap | 032-91511 | 1 | 032-91511 | 1 |
| 15 | Spring | 225-92101 | 1 | 225-92101 | 1 |
| 16 | Body | S22-15393 | 1 | S22-15393 | 1 |
| 17 | Spool | 032-91512 | 1 | 032-91512 | 1 |
| 18 | Spring | 225-92109 | 1 | 225-92109 | 1 |
| 19 | Spring Retainer | 032-91516 | 1 | 032-91516 | 1 |
| 20 | Nut, 3/4-10 | 031-91049 | 1 | 031-91049 | 1 |
| 21 | Spool | 032-91438 | 1 | 032-91438 | 1 |
| 23 | O-Ring,70 S-1 ARP 118 | 671-00118 | 1 | 671-00118 | 1 |
| 24 | Socket Setscrew, 3/4-10 x 3 | 311-26320 | 1 | 311-26320 | 1 |
| 25 | Plug, SAE-12 | 488-35014 | 1 | 488-35014 | 1 |
| 26 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 | 691-00912 | 1 | 691-00912 | 1 |
| 27 | Sleeve | 032-91437 | 1 | 032-91437 | 1 |
| 28 | Arm assembly | S22-15520 | 1 | S22-15520 | 1 |
| 29 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 | 671-00035 | 1 | 671-00035 | 1 |
| 30 | Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. | 324-20824 | 1 | 324-20824 | 1 |
| 33 | Retaining, Ring | 356-30037 | 1 | 356-30037 | 1 |
| 34 | Washer | 032-91517 | 1 | 032-91517 | 1 |
| 35 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 | 671-00011 | 2 | 671-00011 | 2 |
| 36 | Plate | 032-91510 | 1 | 032-91510 | 1 |
| 37 | Screw, HHC,1/4-20 x 3/4 | 306-40142 | 3 | 306-40142 | 3 |
| 39 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 1 | 691-00908 | 1 |
| 40 | Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 | 312-09041 | 2 | 312-09041 | 2 |
| 43 | Fitting | - | - | 032-91507 | 1 |
| 44 | Seal | - | - | 449-00603 | 1 |
| 45 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 010 | 671-00010 | 1 | 671-00010 | 1 |
| 46 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 | - | - | 691-00904 | 1 |
| | | | | | |

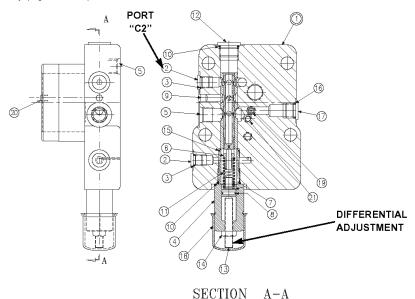
HYDRAULIC STROKER CONTROL

DISASSEMBLY

- 1. See figure 17. Remove 2 screws holding body (16) to cap assembly (1).
- Remove all parts from body (16) except pin (30) and arm assembly (28). It is not necessary to remove these parts unless broken or worn. Examine parts for wear or damage.
- 3. Remove screw (3). Examine head for excessive wear, and body for smooth sealing surface with O-ring.
- 4. See figure 16. Remove tube lines to cap assembly.
- 5. Remove screws holding cap assembly to pump body.
- 6. Remove cap assembly (1). Remove plug (4) with attached parts. Remove spring (11) and spool (6).
- 7. Do not remove sleeve in body (1). Sleeve is pressed into cap and finished to size. If sleeve or cap is worn, replace the cap-sleeve assembly (1).
- 8. Remove screw (13) and nut (14). Push a rod through the cap to remove the retainer (77).

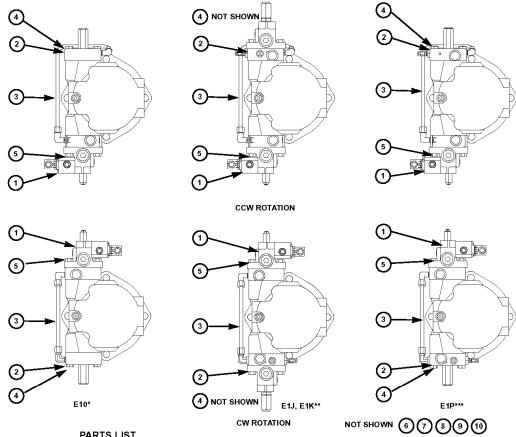
ASSEMBLY

- 1. See figure 16. Install Avseal plug (9) in cap.
- 2. Install spool (6) into bore as shown. Install spring (11) over end of spool.
- 3. Install O-ring (8) on spring retainer (7). Install retainer (7), screw (13), and nut (14) in plug (4).
- 4. Install O-rings (10) and (15) on plug (4). Install plugs (4) and (12) in body (1). Install .047", 1,19 mm orifice (19), and .071", 1,98 mm orifice (20) and plugs (2).and (17). Torque plugs. Install O-ring (21) in cap.
- 5. Turn screw (13) in until spring retainer (7) contacts spring (11). Turn an additional 1-1/2 turns and lock in position.
- Note proper location for control on pump (pg. 24). Install O-rings on interface between cap and pump control pad. Install cap on pump control pad, guiding the control piston into the bore.
- 7. Torque two assembly bolts to 75 lb.*ft., 102 Nm.
- 8. See figure 17. Apply thread locking compound on threads of screw (3), lubricate the shank, thread through the cap into the control piston, and torque to 5 lb.*ft., 6,78 Nm.
- 9. Install minimum stop screw (24) and turn clockwise to stroke pump to full volume. Measure height from control cap to top of screw (3). With control piston at full displacement, dimension must be .74 +/- .03 in., 18,8 +/- 0,76 mm. Back out minimum stop screw (24) till there is no contact with control piston.
- 10. Press dowel (30) into body (16), through the link (28), to 1/4", 6,35 mm below surface. Apply hydraulic sealant to threads of screws (40) and install over dowel (30).
- 11. Press spool (21) into retainer (19). Caution: do not use excessive force. Place spool/retainer assembly into spool (17) with spring (18) and washer (34). Secure with retaining ring (33).
- 12. While sleeve (27) is engaged into dowel on link (28), slide above spool assembly into bore of body (16), and through sleeve (27). Spool (21) must move freely and easily at all positions of the link (28).
- 13. Assemble all other components into body (16) per above drawing. Torque plug (12).
- 14. While spring retainer is engaging clevis pin (5) under dowel of link (28), slide the other opening of spring retainer over the top of the screw (3). Attach body assembly (16) to cap (1) with two screws and torque to 75 lb.-ft., 102 Nm.
- 15. Install tubing assembly (Figure 24, 25).



ref. Figure 16 SERVO CAP

ELECTROHYDRAULIC STROKER CONTROL



PARTS LIST electrohydraulic stroker

| | | P07 | P110 | | QUANTITY | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|----------|-------|--------|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | PART NO. | E10* | .E1J**. | E1K** | E1P*** |
| 1 | #Electrohydraulic Stroker (Fig. 18) | S22-16057 | S22-16060 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | #Control Cap (Fig.26) | S22-15325 | S22-15613 | 1 | _ | | _ |
| | #Low Torque Override (Fig. 29) | S22-16207 | S22-16208 | | 1 | - | |
| | #High Torque Override (Fig. 29) | S22-16209 | S22-16210 | | _ | 1 | |
| | #Compensator Override (Fig. 27) | S22-16205 | S22-16206 | | _ | | 1 |
| 3 | Tube Assembly, CW rotation (Fig. 24) | S22-16035 | S22-16037 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Tube Assembly, CCW rotation (Fig. 25) | S22-16036 | S22-16038 | | | | |
| 4 | Screw-H.H.C., M12 x 55 mm | 363-12205 | 363-12205 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 6 |
| 5 | Screw-H.H.C., M12 x 80 mm | 363-12225 | 363-12225 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| 6 | Control Piston | 032-91848 | 032-91848 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 013 | 691-00013 | 691-00013 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 8 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 151 | 671-00151 | 671-00151 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 9 | Piston Ring | 032-91816 | 032-91816 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | Piston Ring | 032-91811 | 032-91811 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

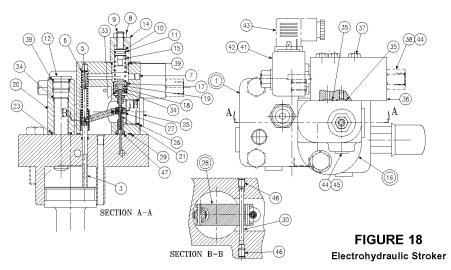
^{*}Also E50

#Includes items 4, 5, 7 and 8

^{**}Also E5J, E5K

^{***}Also E5P

ELECTROHYDRAULIC STROKER CONTROL



PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 18 P07 electrohydraulic stroker S22-16204 P110 electrohydraulic stroker S22-16203

| TEM DESCRIPTION PART NO. QTY. PART NO. QTY | | | P07 | | P110 | |
|--|------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----|--------------------|------|
| 1 Cap (Figure 16) | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO | OTY | PART NO | OTY. |
| Screw | | | | | | _ |
| 5 Clevis pin 321-40000 1 321-40000 1 6 Spring, Compression 032-92100 1 032-92100 1 7 Plug, Avseal 447-00026 1 447-00026 1 8 Nut, 5/16-24 335-13100 1 335-13100 1 9 Setscrew, 5/16-24 x 1-1/4 312-13180 1 312-13180 1 10 Seal Piston 032-91918 1 032-91918 1 11 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 7 9 1 2 1 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | _ | | _ |
| 6 Spring, Compression 032-92100 1 032-92100 1 7 Plug, Avseal 447-0026 1 447-0026 1 8 Nut, 5/16-24 335-13100 1 335-13100 1 9 Setscrew, 5/16-24 x 1-1/4 312-13180 1 312-13180 1 10 Seal Piston 032-91918 1 032-91918 1 11 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 12 Plug, SAE-8 488-35018 1 488-35018 1 14 Spring Cap 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 15 Spring 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 16 Body S22-15393 1 S22-15393 1 17 Spool 032-91512 1 032-91512 1 18 Spring Retainer 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 20 Nut, M16 031-91822 1 < | | | | | | |
| 7 Plug, Avseal 447-00026 1 447-00026 1 8 Nut, 5/16-24 335-13100 1 335-13100 1 9 Setscrew, 5/16-24 x 1-1/4 312-13180 1 312-13180 1 10 Seal Piston 032-91918 1 032-91918 1 11 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 12 Plug, SAE-8 488-35018 1 488-35018 1 14 Spring Cap 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 15 Spring 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 16 Body S22-15393 1 S22-15393 1 S22-15393 1 S22-15393 1 1 1 18 Spring 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | |
| 8 Nut, 5/16-24 335-13100 1 335-13100 1 9 Setscrew, 5/16-24 x 1-1/4 312-13180 1 312-13180 1 10 Seal Piston 032-91918 1 032-91918 1 11 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 12 Plug, SAE-8 488-35018 1 488-35018 1 488-35018 1 488-35018 1 488-35018 1 488-35018 1 14 Spring Cap 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 15 Spring 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 15 Spring 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 18 Spring 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 18 Spring 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 19 Spring Retainer 032-91512 1 032-91512 1 18 Spring 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 19 Spring Retainer 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 10 032-91517 1 10 032-91 | | | | | | |
| 9 Setscrew, 5/16-24 x 1-1/4 312-13180 1 312-13180 1 10 Seal Piston 032-91918 1 032-91918 1 11 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 12 Plug, SAE-8 488-35018 1 488-35018 1 14 Spring Cap 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 15 Spring 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 16 Body S22-15393 1 S22-15393 1 17 Spool 032-91512 1 032-91512 1 18 Spring 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 19 Spring 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 20 Nut, M16 031-91822 1 031-91822 1 21 Spool 032-91438 1 032-91516 1 22 Nut, M16 031-91822 1 031-91822 1 23 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 115 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 24 Socket Setscrew, M16 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 25 Plug, SAE-12 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 26 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 27 Sleeve 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 28 Arm assembly S22-15520 1 S22-15520 1 29 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 671-0035 1 671-00035 1 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg, 324-20824 1 324-20824 1 31 Retaining Ring 356-30037 1 356-30037 1 34 Washer 032-91509 1 032-91507 1 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 3 36 Block 032-91509 1 032-91507 1 37 Screw, 1/4-20 x 2-1/4 306-40187 3 306-40187 3 38 Adapter - 032-91507 1 39 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 691-00904 1 691-00908 1 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-00095 1 517-00096 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-00097 517-00097 4 43 Connector 167-0008-8 167-01008-8 1 44 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 691-00904 1 691-00904 2 | | | | | | |
| 10 Seal Piston 032-91918 1 032-91918 1 11 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 12 Plug, SAE-8 488-35018 1 488-35018 1 14 Spring Cap 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 15 Spring 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 16 Body S22-15393 1 S22-15393 1 17 Spool 032-91512 1 032-91512 1 18 Spring 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 19 Spring Retainer 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 20 Nut, M16 031-91822 1 031-91822 1 21 Spool 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 22 Spool 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 23 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 115 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 24 Socket Setscrew, M16 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 25 Plug, SAE-12 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 26 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 27 Sleeve 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 28 Arm assembly S22-15520 S22-15520 1 29 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg, 324-20824 1 324-20824 1 33 Retaining Ring 356-30037 1 356-30037 1 34 Washer 032-91517 1 032-91509 1 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 3 671-000011 3 671-000011 3 671-000011 3 671-000011 3 671-000011 3 671-000011 3 | | | | _ | | |
| 11 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 691-00012 1 691-00012 1 12 Plug, SAE-8 488-35018 1 488-35018 1 14 Spring Cap 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 225-92109 1 205-92109 1 205-92109 1 205-92109 1 | | | | | | _ |
| 12 Plug, SAE-8 488-35018 1 488-35018 1 14 Spring Cap 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 15 Spring 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 225-92109 1 235-91507 1 321- | | | | | | |
| 14 Spring Cap 032-91511 1 032-91511 1 15 Spring 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 16 Body S22-15393 1 S22-15392 1 1 332-91432 1 S32-91516 1 S32-91516 1 S32-91516 1 S32-91536 1 331-91822 1 231-91438 1 S32-91438 1 S32-91438 1 S32-91438 1 232-91438 1 232-91438 1 232-91438 1 232-91438 1 232-91500 1 252-91438 1 232-91500 1 | 12 | Plua. SAE-8 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 15 Spring 225-92101 1 225-92101 1 16 Body S22-15393 1 S22-15393 1 17 Spool 032-91512 1 032-91512 1 032-91512 1 032-91512 1 032-91512 1 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 23 0-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 115 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 31 | 14 | | | 1 | | 1 |
| 16 Body \$22-15393 1 \$22-15393 1 17 Spool 032-91512 1 032-91512 1 18 Spring 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 205-92109 1 205-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 232-91516 1 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 25 Plug, SAE-12 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 26 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 522-15520 1 <t< td=""><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td>1</td></t<> | 15 | | | 1 | | 1 |
| 17 Spool 032-91512 1 032-91512 1 18 Spring 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 19 Spring Retainer 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 20 Nut, M16 031-91822 1 031-91822 1 21 Spool 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 23 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 115 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 24 Socket Setscrew, M16 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 25 Plug, SAE-12 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 26 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 27 Sleeve 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 28 Arm assembly S22-15520 1 S22-15520 1 29 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. 324-20824 <td>16</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> | 16 | | | 1 | | 1 |
| 18 Spring 225-92109 1 225-92109 1 19 Spring Retainer 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 20 Nut, M16 031-91822 1 031-91822 1 21 Spool 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 23 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 115 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 24 Socket Setscrew, M16 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 25 Plug, SAE-12 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 26 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 27 Sleeve 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 28 Arm assembly S22-15520 1 S22-15520 1 S22-15520 1 29 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. 324-20824 1< | 17 | | 032-91512 | 1 | 032-91512 | 1 |
| 19 Spring Retainer 032-91516 1 032-91516 1 20 Nut, M16 031-91822 1 031-91822 1 21 Spool 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 23 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 115 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 24 Socket Setscrew, M16 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 25 Plug, SAE-12 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 26 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 27 Sleeve 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 28 Arm assembly S22-15520 1 S22-15520 1 29 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. 324-20824 1 324-20824 1 324-20824 1 31 Retaining Ring 356-30037 1 356-30037 | 18 | | | 1 | | 1 |
| 20 Nut, M16 031-91822 1 031-91822 1 21 Spool 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 23 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 115 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 311-50001 1 24 Socket Setscrew, M16 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 25 Plug, SAE-12 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 26 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 27 Sleeve 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 28 Arm assembly S22-15520 1 S22-155 | 19 | | 032-91516 | 1 | 032-91516 | 1 |
| 21 Spool 032-91438 1 032-91438 1 23 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 115 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 24 Socket Setscrew, M16 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 25 Plug, SAE-12 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 26 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 27 Sleeve 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 28 Arm assembly S22-15520 1 S22-15520 1 29 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. 324-20824 1 324-20824 1 33 Retaining Ring 356-30037 1 356-30037 1 34 Washer 032-91517 1 032-91517 1 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 671-00011 3 1 < | 20 | | 031-91822 | 1 | 031-91822 | 1 |
| 23 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 115 671-00115 1 671-00115 1 24 Socket Setscrew, M16 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 25 Plug, SAE-12 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 26 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 27 Sleeve 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 28 Arm assembly S22-15520 1 S22-15520 1 29 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. 324-20824 1 324-20824 1 33 Retaining Ring 356-30037 1 356-30037 1 34 Washer 032-91517 1 032-91517 1 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 36 Block 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 37 Screw, 1/4-20 x 2-1/4 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| 24 Socket Setscrew, M16 311-50001 1 311-50001 1 25 Plug, SAE-12 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 26 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 27 Sleeve 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 28 Arm assembly S22-15520 1 S22-15520 1 S22-15520 1 29 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. 324-20824 1 324-20824 1 31 Retaining Ring 356-30037 1 356-30037 1 34 Washer 032-91517 1 032-91517 1 032-91507 1 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 671-00011 | 23 | | | 1 | | 1 |
| 25 Plug, SAE-12 488-35014 1 488-35014 1 26 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 691-00912 1 691-00912 1 27 Sleeve 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 032-91450 1 922-15520 1 032-91520 1 922-15520 1 032-91500 1 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00035 1 071-00011 071-00011 071-00011 071-00011 071-00011 071-00011 071-00011 071-00011 071-00011 071-00011 071-00011 071-00011 071-00011 071-0001 | 24 | | 311-50001 | 1 | 311-50001 | 1 |
| 27 Sleeve 032-91437 1 032-91437 1 28 Arm assembly S22-15520 1 S22-15520 1 29 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. 324-20824 1 324-20824 1 33 Retaining Ring 356-30037 1 356-30037 1 34 Washer 032-91517 1 032-91517 1 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 36 Block 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 37 Screw, 1/4-20 x 2-1/4 306-40187 3 306-40187 3 38 Adapter - 032-91507 1 39 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 691-00908 1 691-00908 1 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-00095 1 517-00096 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-00096 | 25 | | 488-35014 | 1 | | 1 |
| 28 Arm assembly \$22-15520 1 \$22-15520 1 29 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. 324-20824 1 324-20824 1 33 Retaining Ring 356-30037 1 356-30037 1 34 Washer 032-91517 1 032-91517 1 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 36 Block 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 37 Screw, 1/4-20 x 2-1/4 306-40187 3 306-40187 3 38 Adapter - - 032-91509 1 39 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 691-00908 1 691-00908 1 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-00095 1 517-00095 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-00096 1 517-00097 1 43 Connector <t< td=""><td>26</td><td>O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912</td><td>691-00912</td><td>1</td><td>691-00912</td><td>1</td></t<> | 26 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 | 691-00912 | 1 | 691-00912 | 1 |
| 29 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 671-00035 1 671-00035 1 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. 324-20824 1 324-20824 1 33 Retaining Ring 356-30037 1 356-30037 1 34 Washer 032-91517 1 032-91517 1 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 36 Block 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 37 Screw, 1/4-20 x 2-1/4 306-40187 3 306-40187 3 38 Adapter - - 032-91507 1 39 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 691-00908 1 691-00908 1 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-00095 1 517-00096 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-00096 1 517-00097 517-00097 43 Connector 167-01008-8 167-01008-8 1 44 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 | 27 | Sleeve | 032-91437 | 1 | 032-91437 | 1 |
| 30 Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. 324-20824 1 324-20824 1 33 Retaining Ring 356-30037 1 356-30037 1 34 Washer 032-91517 1 032-91517 1 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 36 Block 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 37 Screw, 1/4-20 x 2-1/4 306-40187 3 306-40187 3 38 Adapter - 032-91507 1 39 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 691-00908 1 691-00908 1 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-00095 1 517-00096 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-00096 1 517-00097 1 42 Coil, 12VDC 517-00096 1 517-00097 1 43 Connector 167-01008-8 1 691-00904 1 691-00904 1 44 O-Ring, 90 | 28 | Arm assembly | S22-15520 | 1 | S22-15520 | 1 |
| 33 Retaining Ring 356-30037 1 356-30037 1 34 Washer 032-91517 1 032-91517 1 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 917-00011 3 91509 1 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 032-91507 1 | 29 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 | 671-00035 | 1 | 671-00035 | 1 |
| 34 Washer 032-91517 1 032-91517 1 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 36 Block 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 37 Screw, 1/4-20 x 2-1/4 306-40187 3 306-40187 3 38 Adapter - - 032-91507 1 39 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 691-00908 1 691-00908 1 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-00095 1 517-00095 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-00096 1 517-00096 1 517-00097 43 Connector 167-01008-8 167-01008-8 1 167-01008-8 1 44 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 691-00904 1 691-00904 1 691-00904 2 45 Plug, SAE-4 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 46 Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 312-09041 | 30 | Dowel Pin, 1/8 Dia x 1.50 Lg. | 324-20824 | 1 | 324-20824 | 1 |
| 35 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 671-00011 2 671-00011 2 36 Block 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 37 Screw, 1/4-20 x 2-1/4 306-40187 3 306-40187 3 38 Adapter - - 032-91507 3 39 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 691-00908 1 691-00908 1 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-00095 1 517-00095 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-00096 1 517-00096 1 517-00096 1 42 Coil, 12VDC 517-00096 1 517-00097 1 517-00097 1 43 Connector 167-01008-8 167-01008-8 1 1 491-00904 1 691-00904 1 691-00904 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 | 33 | | 356-30037 | 1 | | 1 |
| 36 Block 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 37 Screw, 1/4-20 x 2-1/4 306-40187 3 306-40187 3 38 Adapter - - 032-91507 3 39 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 691-00908 1 691-00908 1 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-00095 1 517-00095 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-00096 1 517-00096 1 517-00097 1 42 Coil, 12VDC 517-00097 517-00097 1 517-00097 1 43 Connector 167-01008-8 167-01008-8 1 691-00904 1 691-00904 1 448-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 < | 34 | Washer | 032-91517 | 1 | 032-91517 | 1 |
| 36 Block 032-91509 1 032-91509 1 37 Screw, 1/4-20 x 2-1/4 306-40187 3 306-40187 3 38 Adapter - - 032-91507 3 39 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 691-00908 1 691-00908 1 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-00095 1 517-00095 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-00096 1 517-00096 1 517-00097 1 42 Coil, 12VDC 517-00097 517-00097 1 517-00097 1 43 Connector 167-01008-8 167-01008-8 1 691-00904 1 691-00904 1 448-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 < | 35 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 011 | 671-00011 | 2 | 671-00011 | 2 |
| 38 Adapter - - 032-91507 1 39 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 691-00908 1 691-00908 1 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-0095 1 517-0095 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-0096 1 517-0096 1 Coil, 12VDC 517-00097 517-00097 1 517-00097 43 Connector 167-01008-8 1 167-01008-8 1 44 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 691-00904 1 691-00904 2 45 Plug, SAE-4 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 46 Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 312-09041 2 312-09041 2 | 36 | | 032-91509 | 1 | 032-91509 | 1 |
| 39 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 691-00908 1 691-00908 1 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-00095 1 517-00095 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-00096 1 517-00096 1 Coil, 12VDC 517-00097 517-00097 517-00097 43 Connector 167-01008-8 167-01008-8 1 44 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 691-00904 1 691-00904 2 45 Plug, SAE-4 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 46 Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 312-09041 2 312-09041 2 | 37 | Screw, 1/4-20 x 2-1/4 | 306-40187 | 3 | 306-40187 | 3 |
| 41 Proportional Pressure Valve 517-00095 1 517-00095 1 42 Coil, 24VDC 517-00096 1 517-00096 1 50il, 12VDC 517-00097 517-00097 517-00097 43 Connector 167-01008-8 167-01008-8 1 44 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 691-00904 1 691-00904 2 45 Plug, SAE-4 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 46 Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 312-09041 2 312-09041 2 | 38 | Adapter | - | - | 032-91507 | 1 |
| 42 Coil, 24VDC Coil, 12VDC 517-0096 517-00097 1 517-0096 517-00097 1 43 Connector 167-01008-8 691-00904 167-01008-8 1691-00904 1 691-00904 44 1 481-00904 488-35061 1 488-35061 488-35061 1 488-35061 488-35061 1 2 312-09041 2 312-09041 2 312-09041 2 | 39 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 1 | 691-00908 | 1 |
| Coil, 12VDC 517-00097 517-00097 43 Connector 167-01008-8 167-01008-8 1 44 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 691-00904 1 691-00904 1 691-00904 1 488-35061 1 1 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 2 312-09041 2 312-09041 2 | 41 | Proportional Pressure Valve | 517-00095 | 1 | 517-00095 | 1 |
| 43 Connector 167-01008-8 167-01008-8 1 44 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 691-00904 1 691-00904 2 45 Plug, SAE-4 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 46 Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 312-09041 2 312-09041 2 | 42 | Coil, 24VDC | 517-00096 | 1 | 517-00096 | 1 |
| 44 O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 691-00904 1 691-00904 2 45 Plug, SAE-4 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 46 Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 312-09041 2 312-09041 2 | | Coil, 12VDC | 517-00097 | | 517-000 <u>9</u> 7 | |
| 45 Plug, SAE-4 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 46 Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 312-09041 2 312-09041 2 | 43 | Connector | 167-01008-8 | | 167-01008-8 | |
| 45 Plug, SAE-4 488-35061 1 488-35061 1 46 Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 312-09041 2 312-09041 2 | 44 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 | 691-00904 | 1 | 691-00904 | 2 |
| | 45 | Plug, SAE-4 | | | | |
| 47 O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 010 671-00010 1 671-00010 1 | | | | | | 2 |
| | 47 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 010 | 671-00010 | 1 | 671-00010 | 1 |

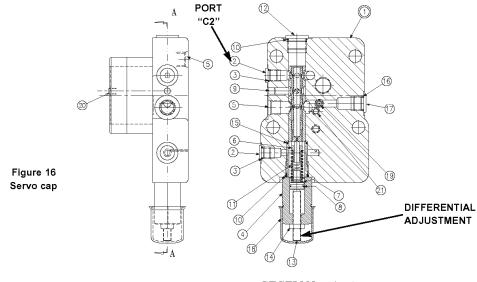
ELECTROHYDRAULIC STROKER CONTROL

DISASSEMBLY

- 1. See Figure 18. Remove 3 screws (37) holding block (36) to body (16).
- 2. Remove 2 screws holding body (16) to cap assembly (1).
- 3. Remove all parts from body (16) except pin (30) and arm assembly (28). It is not necessary to remove these parts unless broken or worn. Examine parts for wear or damage.
- 4. Remove screw (3). Examine head for excessive wear, and body for smooth sealing surface with O-ring.
- 5. See Figure 16. Remove tube lines to cap assembly.
- Remove screws holding cap assembly to pump body.
- 7. Remove cap assembly (1). Remove plug (4) with attached parts. Remove spring (11) and spool (6).
- 8. Do not remove sleeve in body (1). Sleeve is pressed into cap and finished to size. If sleeve or cap is worn, replace the cap-sleeve assembly (1).
- 9. Remove screw (13) and nut (14). Push a rod through the cap to remove the retainer (7).

ASSEMBLY

- 1. See Figure 16. Install Avseal plug (9) in cap.
- 2. Install spool (6) into bore as shown. Install spring (11) over end of spool.
- 3. Install O-ring (8) on spring retainer (7). Install retainer (7), screw (13), and nut (14) in plug (4).
- 4. Install O-rings (10) and (15) on plug (4). Install plugs (4) and (12) in body (1). Install .047", 1,19 mm orifice (19), and .071", 1,98 mm orifice, (20) and plugs (2) and (17). Torque plugs. Install O-ring (21) in cap.
- 5. Turn screw (13) in until spring retainer (7) contacts spring (11). Turn an additional 1-1/2 turns and lock in position.
- Note proper location for control on pump (pg 24). Install O-rings on interface between cap and pump control pad. Install cap on pump control pad, guiding the control piston into the bore.
- 7. Torque two assembly bolts to 75 lb. ft., 102 Nm.
- 8. See Figure 18. Apply thread locking compound on threads of screw (3), lubricate the shank, thread through the cap into the control piston, and torque to 5 lb.*ft., 6.78 N *m.
- Install minimum stop screw (24) and turn clockwise to stroke pump to full volume. Measure height from control cap
 to top of screw (3). With control piston at full displacement, dimension must be .74 +/- .03 in., 18,8 +/- 0,76 mm.
 Back out minimum stop screw (24) till there is no contact with control piston.
- 10. Press dowel (30) into body (16), through the link (28), to 1/4, 6,35 mm below surface, apply hydraulic sealant to threads of screws (46) and install over dowel (30).
- 11. Press spool (21) into retainer (19). Caution: do not use excessive force. Place spool/retainer assembly into spool (17) with spring (18) and washer (34). Secure with retaining ring (33).
- 12. While sleeve (27) is engaged into dowel on link (28), slide above spool assembly into bore of body (16), and through sleeve (27). Spool (21) must move freely and easily at all positions of the link (28).
- 13. Install proportional valve (41) in block. Torque to 20 ft. bs., 27 Nm.
- 14. Install coil on proportional valve. Torque to 20-25 in. * lbs., 2,2-2,8 Nm maximum
- 15. Assemble all other components into body (16) per above drawing. Torque the plug (12).
- 16. While spring retainer is engaging clevis pin (5) under dowel of link (28), slide the other opening of spring retainer over the top of the screw (3). Attach body assembly (16) to cap (1) with two screws and torque to 75 lb.* ft., 102 Nm.
- 17 Install tubing assembly (Figure 24, 25)



ADJUST FOR ZERO FLOW AT 175 MA ELECTRICAL COMMAND

(39) (12)

(24)

(20)

(6)

5

(38)(44)

(36)

(35)

 $^{\prime}A$

(16)

PROPORTIONAL

VALVE GAGE

PORT "H"

14 10

(11)

(15)

(39)

(17)(19) (43)

(42)(41)

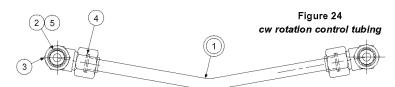
PORT "E", P07 PORT "E", P110

(35) (37)

44 45

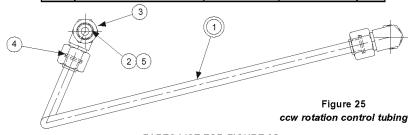
Ref. Figure 18
ELECTROHYDRAULIC STROKER

SECONDARY CONTROLS



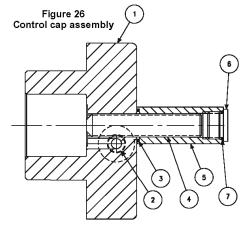
PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 24 cw rotation control tubing S22-16035 (P07) S22-16037 (P110)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PO7 PART NO. | P110 PART NO. | QTY. | | |
|------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|------|--|--|
| 1 | Servo tube w/nut & sleeve | S22-16032 | S22-16077 | 1 | | |
| 2 | O-ring, 90 S-1 | 691-00906 | 691-00113 | 2 | | |
| 3 | Elbow fitting | 492-15382 | 492-15426 | 2 | | |
| 4 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 | 691-00012 | 691-00012 | 2 | | |
| 5 | Fitting retaining ring | - | 492-15417 | 2 | | |



PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 25 ccw rotation control tubing S22-16036 (P07) S22-16038 (P110)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PO7 PART NO. | P110 PART NO. | QTY. |
|------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|------|
| 1 | Servo tube w/nut & sleeve | S22-16076 | S22-16078 | 1 |
| 2 | O-ring, 90 S-1 | 691-00906 | 691-00113 | 2 |
| 3 | Elbow fitting | 492-15382 | 492-15426 | 2 |
| 4 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 | 691-00012 | 691-00012 | 2 |
| 5 | Fitting retaining ring | - | 492-15417 | 2 |



PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 26 P07 control cap assembly S22-15325 P110 control cap assembly S22-15613

CONTROL CAP DISASSEMBLY

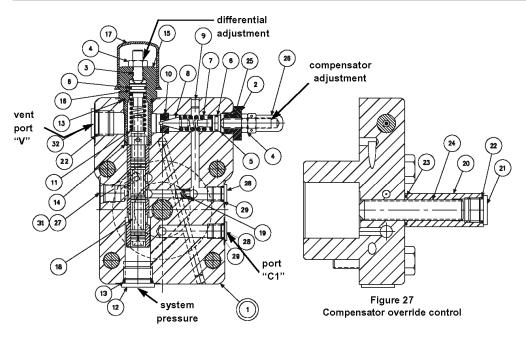
- 1. See Figure 26. Remove nut (5) and maximum volume screw
- Remove 4 screws holding cap to pump.
- Remove cap assembly from pump.

ASSEMBLY

- 1. Install O-rings on interface between cap and pump control pad. Install cap on pump housing as indicated on the applicable view (pg. 24), guiding the control piston into the bore. Torque the assembly bolts to 75 lb.* ft., 102 Nm. Install screw (4) in cap. Install O-ring (3) on nut (5).
- Install nut (5) on screw.
- Adjust screw till pump is slightly on stroke and lock nut (5). Install O-ring (7) on plug (6). Install plug in nut (5). Torque

| | | P07 | | P110 | |
|------|------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|------|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY. | PART NO. | QTY. |
| 1 | Control Cap | 032-91842 | 1 | 032-92229 | 1 |
| 2 | Plug | 449-00015 | 1 | 449-00599 | 1 |
| 3 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP 115 | 671-00115 | 1 | 671-00115 | 1 |
| 4 | Screw, M16 | 311-50001 | 1 | 311-50001 | 1 |
| 5 | Nut, M16 | 031-91822 | 1 | 031-91822 | 1 |
| 6 | Plug, SAE-8 | 488-35018 | 1 | 488-35018 | 1 |
| 7 | O-ring 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 1 | 691-00908 | 1 |

COMPENSATOR OVERRIDE CONTROL



PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 27 compensator override control P07 compensator override S22-16205 P110 comp. override S22-16206

| | | P07 | | P110 | |
|------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY. | PART NO. | QTY |
| 1 | Cap-Sleeve Assembly | S22-16043 | 1 | S22-16044 | 1 |
| 2 | Adjustment Plug | 032-91814 | 1 | 032-91814 | 1 |
| 3 | Socket Setscrew 5/16-24 x 1 | 312-13160 | 1 | 312-13160 | |
| 4 | Nut, 5/16-24 | 335-13100 | 2 | 335-13100 | 2 |
| 5 | Seal Piston | 031-59367 | 1 | 031-59367 | 1 |
| 6 | 0-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 | 691-00012 | 2 | 691-00012 | 2 |
| 7 | Spring | 032-91798 | 1 | 032-91798 | |
| 8 | Cone | 036-12288 | 1 | 036-12288 | 1 |
| 9 | Avseal Plug | 447-00026 | 2 | 447-00026 | 2 |
| 10 | Seat | 036-11692 | 1 | 036-11692 | 1 |
| 11 | Spring | 225-92101 | 1 | 225-92101 | 1 |
| 12 | Plug, SAE-10, 1/2 BSPP | 488-35055 | 1 | 447-01008 | 1 |
| 13 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 910 | 691-00910 | 2 | 691-00910 | 1 |
| 14 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 017 | 691-00017 | 1 | 691-00017 | 1 |
| 15 | Plug | 031-57368 | 1 | 031-57368 | 1 |
| 16 | Seal piston | 032-92480 | 1 | 032-92480 | 1 |
| 17 | Cap | 449-00612 | 1 | 449-00612 | 1 |
| 18 | Spool | 032-92549 | 1 | 032-92549 | 1 |
| 19 | Plug, 1/16 NPTF | 431-90104 | 1 | 431-90104 | 1 |
| 20 | Nut, M16 | 032-91822 | 1 | 032-91822 | 1 |
| 21 | Plug | 488-35018 | 1 | 488-35018 | 1 |
| 22 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 2 | 691-00908 | 1 |
| 23 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP 115 | 671-00115 | 1 | 671-00115 | 1 |
| 24 | Socket. Setscrew, M16 | 311-50001 | 1 | 311-50001 | 1 |
| 25 | Socket Setscrew 5/16-24 | 312-13180 | 1 | 312-13180 | |
| 26 | Acorn Nut | 036-33474 | 1 | 036-33474 | 1 |
| 27 | Plug | 449-00015 | | 449-00599 | 1 |
| 28 | Plug, SAE-4, 1/4 BSPP | 488-35061 | 2 | 447-01004 | 2 |
| 29 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 | 691-00904 | 2 | 447-00032 | 2 |
| 31 | Orifice | 035-40489 | 1 | 035-40489 | 1 |
| 32 | Plug, SAE-8, 3/8 BSPP | 488-35018 | 1 | 447-00032 | 1 |
| | | | | | |

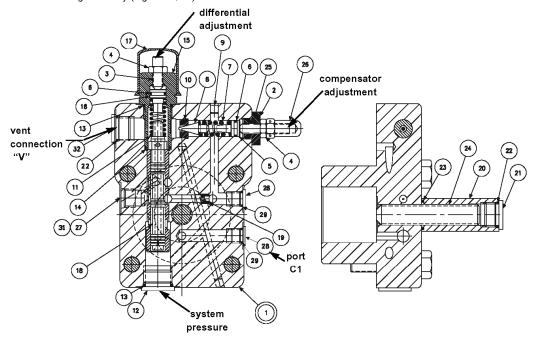
COMPENSATOR OVERRIDE CONTROL

DISASSEMBLY

- 1. See Figure 27. Remove tube line to cap.
- 2. Remove maximum volume stop assembly (items 20, 21, 22, 23, 24).
- 3. Remove cap assembly.
- 4. Remove plug (15) and attached parts. Remove spring (11) and spool (18).
- 5. Remove adjusting plug (2) and attached parts. Remove seal piston (5). Note: a 10-24 screw may be attached to assist in pulling the piston. Remove spring (7) and cone (8).
- 6. Do not remove sleeve in body (1). Sleeve is pressed into cap and finished to size. If sleeve, snout or cap is worn, replace the cap-sleeve assembly (1).
- 7. Examine seat (10) for wear. Do not remove unless damaged.

ASSEMBLY

- 1. Install Avseal plugs (9) in body. Install .032", 0,81 mm orifice (31) as indicated. Install plug (19) as shown.
- 2. Press seat (10) into bore to shoulder in bore.
- 3. Install spool (18) into bore as shown. Install spring (11) over end of spool. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston (16). Lubricate and install into plug (15). Install O-rings (13) and (14) on plug (15). Install plug (15) into cap. Install screw (3), nut (4) and cover (17).
- 4. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston (5).
- 5. Lubricate O-ring and install cone (8), spring (7) and seal piston into bore in cap (1), being careful that cone enters seat (10).
- 6. Install remaining parts. Torque plugs (12) (21) (28) and (32).
- 7. Note proper location for cap on pump (pg. 24). Install O-rings on interface between cap and pump control pad.
- 8. Install cap assembly on pump, guiding the control piston into the bore.
- 9. Torque mounting bolts to 75 lb. ft., 102 Nm.
- 10. Install tubing assembly (Figure 24, 25).



Ref. Figure 27
COMPENSATOR OVERRIDE CONTROL

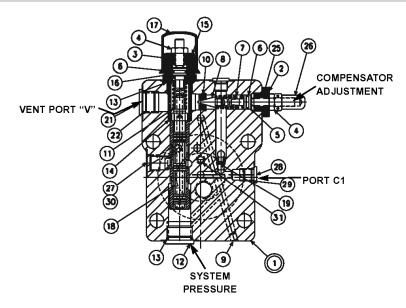
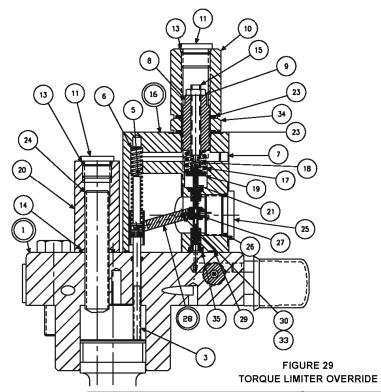


FIGURE 28 torque limiter override cap

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 28 torque limiter override cap P07 cap S22-16049 P110 cap S22-16050

| | | P07 | | P110 | |
|------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | QTY. | PART NO. | QTY |
| 1 | Cap-Sleeve Assembly | S22-16045 | 1 | S22-16046 | 1 |
| 2 | Adjustment. Plug | 032-91814 | 1 | 032-91814 | 1 |
| 3 | Socket Setscrew 5/16-24 x 1 | 312-13160 | 1 | 312-13160 | 1 |
| 4 | Nut, 5/16-24 | 335-13100 | 2 | 335-13100 | 2 |
| 5 | Seal Piston | 031-59367 | 1 | 031-59367 | 1 |
| 6 | 0-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 012 | 691-00012 | 2 | 691-00012 | 2 |
| 7 | Spring | 032-91798 | 1 | 032-91798 | 1 |
| 8 | Cone | 036-12288 | 1 | 036-12288 | 1 |
| 9 | Avseal Plug | 447-00026 | 2 | 447-00026 | 2 |
| 10 | Seat | 036-11692 | 1 | 036-11692 | 1 |
| 11 | Spring | 225-92101 | 1 | 225-92101 | 1 |
| 12 | Plug, SAE-10, 1/2 BSPP | 488-35055 | 1 | 447-01008 | 1 |
| 13 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 910 | 691-00910 | 2 | 691-00910 | 1 |
| 14 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 017 | 691-00017 | 1 | 691-00017 | 1 |
| 15 | Plug | 031-57368 | 1 | 031-57368 | 1 |
| 16 | Seal Piston | 032-92480 | 1 | 032-92480 | 1 |
| 17 | Сар | 449-00612 | 1 | 449-00612 | 1 |
| 18 | Spool | 032-92549 | 1 | 032-92549 | 1 |
| 19 | Plug | 431-90104 | 1 | 431-90104 | 1 |
| 21 | Plug, SAE-8, 3/8 BSPP | 488-35018 | 1 | 447-00032 | 1 |
| 22 | O-ring 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 1 | - | |
| 23 | Socket Setscrew | 312-13180 | 1 | 312-13180 | 1 |
| 25 | Acorn Nut | 036-33474 | 1 | 036-33474 | 1 |
| 26 | Plug | 449-00015 | 1 | 449-00599 | 1 |
| 28 | Plug, SAE-4, 1/4 BSPP | 488-35061 | 2 | 447-01004 | 2 |
| 29 | O-ring, 90 S-1 ARP 904 | 691-00904 | 2 | - | - |
| 30 | Orifice, .032", 0,81 mm | 035-40489 | 1 | 035-40489 | 1 |
| 31 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 008 | 671-00008 | 1 | 671-00008 | 1 |

TORQUE LIMITER OVERRIDE



PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 29 torque limiter override P07 code J, S22-16207 P07 code K, S22-16209 P110 code J, S22-16208 P110 code K, S22-16210

| | | P07 | P110 | Q. | TY. |
|------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PART NO. | PART NO. | **J | **K |
| 1 | Cap (Figure 28) | S22-16049 | S22-16050 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Screw | 032-91461 | 032-91461 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | Clevis pin | 321-40000 | 321-40000 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | Spring, Compression | 032-92100 | 032-92100 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | Plug, Avseal | 447-00026 | 447-00026 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | Screw | 032-91445 | 032-91445 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | Nut, Hex Jam 1/4-20 UNC | 340-00038 | 340-00038 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | Hex Nut, 3/4-16 UNF | 032-91449 | 032-91449 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | Plug, SAE-8 | 488-35018 | 488-35018 | 2 | 2 |
| 13 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 908 | 691-00908 | 691-00908 | 2 | 2 |
| 14 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP115 | 671-00115 | 671-00115 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | Screw, Primary Adjustment | 032-91446 | 032-91446 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 | Body assembly | S22-15396 | S22-15396 | 1 | 1 |
| 17 | Outer Spring - J Version | 032-91440 | 032-91440 | 1 | |
| | Outer Spring – K Version | 032-91440 | 032-91440 | | 1 |
| 18 | Inner Spring – J Version | 032-92240 | 032-92240 | 1 | |
| | Inner Spring – K Version | 032-91441 | 032-91441 | | 1 |
| 19 | Spring Retainer | 032-91819 | 032-91819 | 1 | 1 |
| 20 | Nut, M16 hex | 032-91822 | 032-91822 | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | Spool | 032-91438 | 032-91438 | 1 | 1 |
| 23 | O-ring, 70 S-1 ARP 118 | 671-00118 | 671-00118 | 2 | 2 |
| 24 | Socket Setscrew, M16 | 311-50001 | 311-50001 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | Plug, SAE-12 | 488-35014 | 488-35014 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | O-Ring, 90 S-1 ARP 912 | 691-00912 | 691-00912 | 1 | 1 |
| 27 | Sleeve | 032-91437 | 032-91437 | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | Arm assembly | S22-15520 | S22-15520 | 1 | 1 |
| 29 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 035 | 671-00035 | 671-00035 | 1 | 1 |
| 30 | Dowel Pin | 324-20824 | 324-20824 | 1 | 1 |
| 33 | Screw, SHC 10-32 x 1/4 | 312-09041 | 312-09041 | 2 | 2 |
| 34 | Nut | 032-91645 | 032-91645 | 1 | 1 |
| 35 | O-Ring, 70 S-1 ARP 010 | 671-00010 | 671-00010 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | |

TORQUE LIMITER OVERRIDE

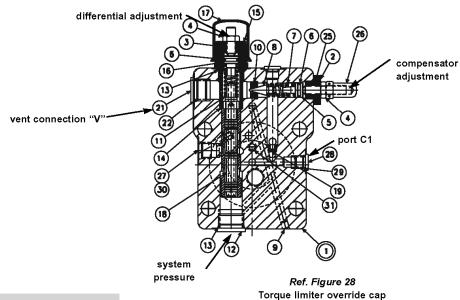
Disassembly

- 1. See figure 29. Remove 2 screws holding torque limiter body (16) to cap assembly (1).
- 2. Remove all parts from torque limiter body (16) except pin (30) and arm assembly (28). It is not necessary to remove these parts unless broken or worn. Examine parts for wear or damage.
- 3. Remove screw (3). Examine head for excessive wear, and body for smooth sealing surface with O-ring
- 4. See figure 28. Remove maximum volume stop assembly (items 11, 13, 14, 20, 24).
- 5. Remove cap assembly (1).
- 6. Remove plug (15) and attached parts. Remove spring (11) and spool (18).
- 7. Remove adjusting plug (2) and attached parts. Remove seal piston (5). Note: a 10-24 screw may be attached to assist in pulling the piston. Remove spring (7) and cone (8).
- 8. Do not remove sleeve in body (1). Sleeve is pressed into cap and finished to size. If sleeve, snout or cap is worn, replace the cap-sleeve assembly (1).
- 9. Examine seat (10) for wear. Do not remove unless damaged.

Assembly

See page 26 for tightening torque on plugs

- 1. See figure 28. Install Avseal plugs (9), plug (19), .032", 0,81 mm orifice (30).
- 2. Press seat (10) into bore squarely against shoulder in bore.
- 3. Install spool (18) into bore as shown. Install spring (11) over end of spool. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston (16). Lubricate and install into plug (15). Install O-rings (13) and (14) on plug (15) Install plug (15) into cap. Install screw (3), nut (4) and cover (17).
- 4. Install O-ring (6) on seal piston (5).
- 5. Lubricate O-ring and install cone (8), spring (7) and seal piston into bore in cap (1), being careful that cone enters seat (10). Install adjustment plug (2), screw (25), nut (4), and acorn nut (26).
- 6. Install plugs (12), (21) and (28) and torque.
- Carefully install O-ring (31) into the cap.
- 8. Note proper location for cap (pg. 24). Install O-rings on interface between cap and pump control pad. Install cap assembly on pump, guiding the control piston into the bore. Torque two mounting screws to 75 lb.*ft., 102 Nm.
- 9. Install maximum stop screw (24), nut (20), O-ring (14) and plug (11) with O-ring (13).
- 10. See figure 29. Apply thread looking compound on threads of screw (3), lubricate the shank, thread through the cap into the control piston, and torque to 5 lb.*ft., 6,78 Nm.
- 11. Measure height from control cap to top of screw. With control piston at zero displacement, dimension must be . .74 +/- .03 in., 18,8 +/- 0,76 mm.
- 12. Press dowel (30) into body (16), through the link assembly (28), to 1/4", 6,35 mm below surface. Apply hydraulic sealant to threads of screws (33) and install over dowel (30).
- 13. While sleeve (27) is engaged into dowel on link (28), slide spool (21) into bore of body (16), and through sleeve (27). Spool (21) must move freely and easily at all positions of the link (28).
- 14. Assemble remaining parts per drawing. Torque plug (11).
- 15. While spring retainer is engaging clevis pin (5) under dowel of link (28), slide the other opening of spring retainer over the top of the screw (3). Attach body assembly (16) to cap (1) and torque assembly screws to 75 lb.*ft., 102 Nm.
- 16. Install tubing assembly (Figure 24, 25).



Test Conditions: (If using service facility test stand)

Fluid: Mobil 4259 DE (ISO V6-32 or equivalent)

RPM: 1450 or 1750 ± 50 RPM

Inlet Temperature: 120° F ± 10° F., 49° C ± 4° C Inlet Condition: Atmospheric to + 5 psi, 0,345 bar Case Pressure: 25 psi ±5 psi, 1,72 bar ± 0,345 bar

Mount pump on test stand, or customer system. System line must have a relief valve. Connect system lines and case drain line. Fill pump case with clean oil. If pump is mounted vertically with the shaft up, vent the case by removing the plug from port "DG" to purge trapped air. To check for external leaks, install a check or relief valve in the case drain line to build 25 psi, 1,72 bar case pressure. Dry all oil from exterior of pump. If leaks are detected at any time, they shall be repaired before proceeding.

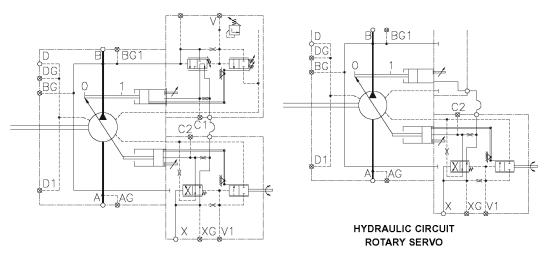
Adjust maximum volume stop to full displacement by backing off screw or handwheel CCW until there is no contact with control piston.

ROTARY SERVO TEST

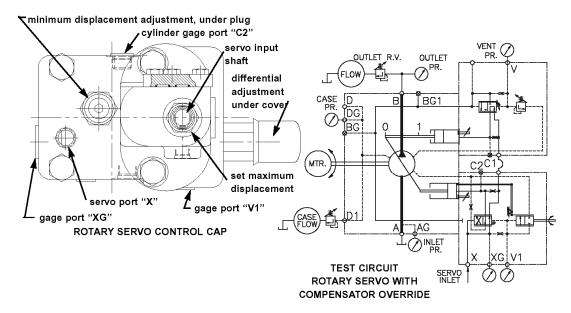
The rotary servo mounts on the minimum displacement side of the pump. It utilizes a rotating shaft containing a cam to position a pin, and a sleeve positioned by a feedback link to the control cylinder. The sleeve/pin combination meters pilot flow to position a 4-way valve. This valve is ported to both ends of the control cylinder. The 4-way spool directs oil to/from the control cylinder such that it moves in a direction to maintain the metered position between the sleeve and spool. The pump displacement is thus established by the position of the shaft.

A compensator or torque limiter override may be installed on the on-stroke side of the control piston. When the set pressure or torque is reached, system pressure is directed into the piston to reduce displacement, overriding the servo commanded position.

Before testing the rotary servo, disable the compensator or torque limiter override, if applicable, by turning the compensator differential adjustment fully in. **CAUTION:** System must contain a relief valve to limit system pressure. System relief valve should be set to minimum pressure.



HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT ROTARY SERVO TORQUE LIMITER OVERRIDE



ROTARY SERVO TEST (continued)

Plumb servo supply (5 gpm, 19 lpm minimum at 1500 psi, 103 bar maximum) to control port "X".

Thread minimum displacement adjustment so that pump is on stroke.

Install gages on servo pressure gage port XG and on gage port V1, capable of measuring pressure difference to 10 psi, 0,69 bar. Gages must be adequate for servo pressure.

Turn servo differential adjustment screw in till solid, then seven turns out.

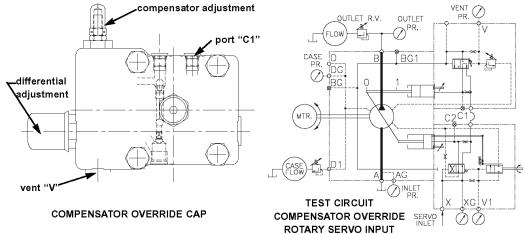
Start pump. Adjust rotary servo shaft till pump is at some displacement between zero and full. Adjust differential pressure by adjusting the differential screw until the difference in pressure readings between port XG and V1 is 250 +/-10 psi, 17,2 +/- 0,7 bar. Install cover over differential adjustment. Remove gages and plug gage ports.

With rotary servo shaft rotated fully clockwise, adjust maximum volume adjustment on servo until output flow is at the full displacement position. Lock in place.

Fully rotate servo shaft counter-clockwise. Pump flow should go towards zero displacement. Back out minimum volume stop until pump is at zero displacement. Lock in place.

Rotate shaft clockwise and counterclockwise at various outlet pressures. Pump displacement should follow shaft rotation between full and zero displacement smoothly and proportionally. Full to zero or zero to full displacement should be achieved in no more than .3 second.

Proceed to COMPENSATOR TEST (pg. 66), TORQUE LIMITER TEST (pg. 70), or FINAL PUMP TEST (pg. 75), as applicable.



COMPENSATOR TEST

Outlet relief valve should be set to minimum pressure.

If the pump contains a servo, hydraulic or electrohydraulic stroker control, test that control first, (pg. 64, 68 or 69) then set the control to give full displacement on the pump.

Install gages on outlet pressure and "V" capable of measuring pressure difference to 10 psi, 0,69 bar. Gages must be adequate for outlet pressure.

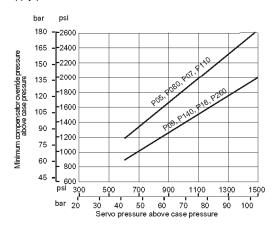
If testing pump with load sensing compensator or torque limiter control, the test stand must include a gage on the line from "LS" capable of measuring pressure difference to 10 psi, 0,69 bar and the other components shown in the load sensing test circuit. Open speed control valve fully, and close load valve to first test the compensator function.

Turn compensator adjustment screw CCW until there is no contact with spring, then adjust 1/2 turn CW after contact is made with spring.

Turn differential adjustment screw out till there is no contact with spring, then in 1-1/2 turns. (Approximately one nut width exposure of screw thread)

Start prime mover. Observe for correct rotation. Pump should be at full displacement at minimum pressure.

Adjust outlet relief valve until compensator destrokes pump to zero displacement. Adjust differential pressure across ports XG and V1 to 250+- 10 psi, 17,2 +- 0,7 bar. Compensator pressure should be approximately 1000 psi, 69 bar with the 1/2 turn pre-adjustment. Note: With servo type controls, minimum compensator pressure will be higher, depending on the servo supply pressure. See chart below.

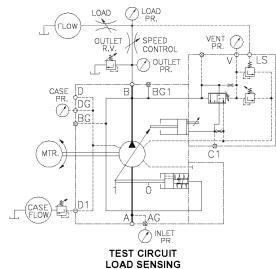


Raise compensator from minimum to maximum outlet pressure. At each condition, increase the outlet pressure until the pump fully de-strokes. At no time should the outlet pressure vary over 150 psi, 10,3 bar from the compensator setting. The control should be steady and stable at all conditions.

Calculate compensator leakage by subtracting leakage flow at full flow from leakage flow fully compensated. Compensator leakage: 5 gpm, 18.9 lpm. maximum

Reduce outlet pressure to 150 psi, 10,3 bar below the compensator setting. Pump should return to full displacement. Repeat two or more times. Compensator settings should be repeatable. Proceed to **FINAL PUMP TEST (pg. 75)**, or **LOAD SENSING TEST (below)** if applicable.

LOAD SENSING TEST



Caution: Load sensing control is limited to 5000 psi, 345 bar maximum pressure.

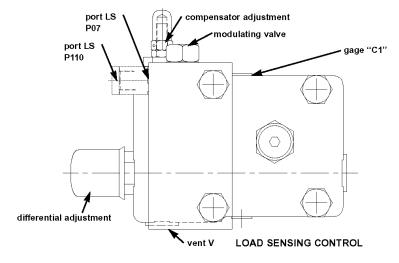
Pump should be connected to speed control valve, load sensing line and load valve as shown.

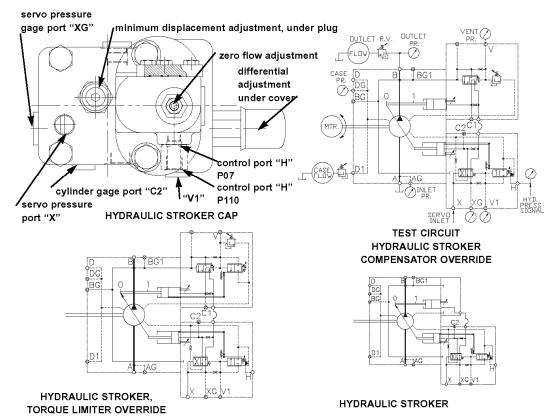
Close the speed control valve. Check the pressure difference from outlet pressure to load pressure. Using the differential adjustment, set this pressure difference to 450 psi \pm 25 psi, 31,0 \pm 1,72 bar or shop order requirement. Caution: Too low or too high a setting will cause the control to malfunction. Install cap on differential adjustment.

Fully open the speed control valve. Set the compensator to 3000 psi, 207 bar, and 5000 psi, 345 bar. (One turn of adjustment equals approximately 2000 psi, 138 bar.) At each condition, increase the outlet pressure by closing the load valve until the pump fully de-strokes. At no time should the outlet pressure vary more than 150 psi, 10,3 bar from the compensator setting. The control should be steady and stable at all conditions.

With pump at full flow and 5000 psi, 345 bar outlet pressure, close speed control valve till flow reduces slightly. Note flow. Open load valve slowly, to drop outlet pressure toward minimum. Flow shall remain constant within 2 gpm, 7,6 lpm at all pressures.

Adjust the speed control valve till flow is at a low value. Note flow. Raise and lower outlet pressure by closing and opening the load valve. Flow shall remain constant within 2 gpm, 7,6 lpm. Proceed to **FINAL PUMP TEST (pg. 75).**





HYDRAULIC STROKER TEST

Before testing hydraulic stroker, disable the compensator or torque limiter override, if applicable, by turning the compensator differential adjustment fully in. (See compensator or torque limiter test). **CAUTION**: System must contain a relief valve to limit outlet pressure. Outlet relief valve should be set to minimum pressure.

Plumb servo supply (5 gpm, 19 lpm minimum at 1500 psi, 103 bar maximum) to control port "X". Plumb adjustable hydraulic pressure (50 to 350 psi, 3,45 to 24 bar) to control port "H".

Thread minimum displacement adjustment screw so that pump is on stroke.

Install gages on servo pressure gage port XG and on gage port V1, capable of measuring pressure difference to 10 psi, 0,69 bar. Gages must be adequate for servo pressure.

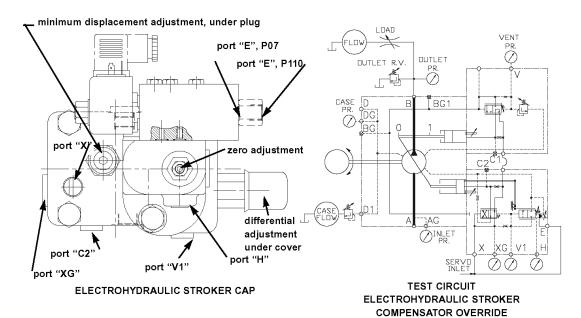
Turn hydraulic stroker differential adjustment screw in till solid, then out 7 turns.

Start pump. Apply hydraulic control signal to port "H" till pump is at some displacement between zero and full. Adjust differential pressure by adjusting the differential screw until the difference in pressure readings between port XG and V1 is 250 psi, 17,2 bar. Install cover over differential adjustment.

Set signal pressure to 50 psi, 3,45 bar. Back out zero volume stop and set zero flow adjustment until pump is at zero displacement. Lock both adjustments in place.

Slowly increase and decrease signal pressure between 0 and 275 psi, 19,0 bar several times at minimum and maximum operating outlet pressure. Pump displacement should follow control pressure smoothly and proportionally. Rapidly adjust signal pressure between 0 and 275 psi, 19,0 bar. Full to zero or zero to full displacement should be achieved in no more than 0,3 second.

Proceed to COMPENSATOR TEST (pg. 66), TORQUE LIMITER TEST (pg. 70), or FINAL PUMP TEST (pg. 75), as applicable.



ELECTROHYDRAULIC STROKER TEST

Before testing electrohydraulic stroker, disable the compensator or torque limiter override, if applicable, by turning the compensator differential adjustment fully in. (See compensator or torque limiter test) **CAUTION**: System must contain a relief valve to limit outlet pressure. Outlet relief valve should be set to minimum pressure.

Plumb servo supply (5 gpm, 19 lpm minimum at 1500 psi, 103 bar maximum) to control port "X", and to the electric stroker port, "E"

Install gages on servo pressure gage port XG and on gage port V1, capable of measuring pressure difference to 10 psi, 0,69 bar. Gages must be adequate for servo pressure.

Thread zero volume stop screw so that pump is on stroke.

Turn electrohydraulic stroker differential adjustment screw in till solid, then 7 turns out.

Start pump. Observe for correct rotation. Adjust current to proportional valve till pump is at some displacement between zero and full. Adjust differential pressure by adjusting the differential screw until the difference in pressure readings between port XG and V1 is 250 psi, 17,2 bar. Install cover over differential adjustment.

Adjust current to 170 mA. Back out zero volume stop and set zero flow adjustment until pump is at zero displacement. Lock both adjustments in place. If pump fails to respond, measure pressure at port "H", pressure to be 50 psi, 3,45 bar minimum, for 170 mA current with 24 V. coil. Remove gage after checking, to avoid unstable operation.

Increase current to 300 mA. Pump should go to full displacement. Set maximum volume screw on opposite control cap for full displacement.

Increase and decrease the amperage between 0 and 300 mA several times at minimum to maximum outlet pressure. Pump displacement should follow amperage smoothly and proportionally. Full to zero or zero to full displacement should be achieved in .3 second. Adjust amperage up to 225 mA from zero displacement, then adjust down from full displacement to 225 mA. The flows at the two 225 mA settings shall not vary more than 2 gpm, 7,6 lpm from each other.

Proceed to COMPENSATOR TEST (pg. 66), TORQUE LIMITER TEST (pg. 70), or FINAL PUMP TEST (pg. 75), as applicable.

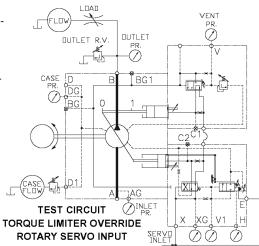
TORQUE LIMITER AND TORQUE LIMITER OVERRIDE TEST

The torque limiter design is a compensator with a means of varying pump displacement with pressure in this manner: The compensator vent port applies pressure to a pin. The pin moves against two independently adjustable springs. A sleeve, sliding over the pin, opens or closes the vent passage, to control the compensator pressure. The sleeve is connected through a linkage to the control piston. As pressure increases, the displacement must reduce, and vice versa, to provide approximate constant torque.

Install gages on outlet pressure and "V" capable of measuring pressure difference to 10 psi, 0,69 bar. Gages must be adequate for outlet pressure.

Turn compensator adjustment screw out to remove spring load, then 1/2 turn in.

Turn differential adjustment screw out till there is no contact with spring, then in 1-1/2 turns. (Approximately one nut width exposure of screw thread)



If the pump contains a servo, hydraulic or electrohydraulic stroker control, test that control first (pg. 64, 68 or 69) then set the control to give full displacement on the pump. **CAUTION:** System must contain a relief valve to limit outlet pressure. Outlet relief valve should be set at 500 psi, 34,5 bar.

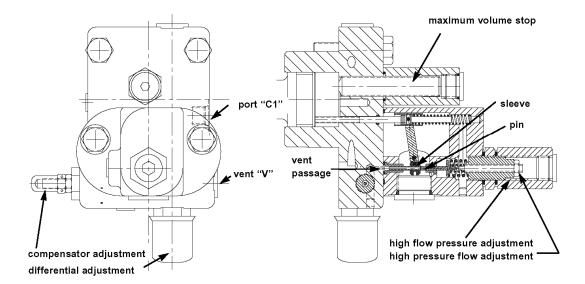
To test and set compensator function, disable torque limiter in this manner. Back out high pressure flow adjustment screw (inner) to remove all load. Turn in high flow pressure adjustment screw (outer) to go solid. Caution! do not apply over 10 in.*lb, 1,2 Nm torque to avoid damage to internal parts!

Start prime mover with outlet relief set at 500 psi, 34,5 bar. Apply a load to the pump.

Pump should be at full displacement at 500 psi, 34,5 bar.

Increase outlet pressure until compensator de-strokes pump to zero displacement. Note minimum compensated pressure versus servo pressure in chart on page 66. Set compensator to minimum compensated pressure.

Adjust compensator differential spool pressure to 250 psi, 17,2 bar. This is accomplished by adjusting the differential screw until the difference in pressure readings between the outlet pressure and compensator vent "V" gages installed in the compensator cap is 250 psi, 17,2 bar. Install cover over differential adjustment.



TORQUE LIMITER

Set the compensator to 3000 psi, 207 bar, 6000 psi, 414 bar, and 7250 psi, 500 bar. (One turn approximately equals 2000 psi, 138 bar)

At each condition, increase the outlet pressure until the pump fully de-strokes. At no time should the outlet pressure vary more than 150 psi, 10,3 bar from the compensator setting. The control should be steady and stable at all conditions.

Reduce outlet pressure below the compensator setting. Pump should return to full displacement. Repeat two or more times. Compensator setting should be repeatable.

Set compensator adjustment to at least 500 psi, 34,5 bar above the maximum outlet pressure.

TORQUE LIMITER TEST AND ADJUSTMENT

```
Set the torque limiter by using the formula:

HP=P*Q/(Eff.*1714), or P=HP(Eff.*1714)/Q, or Q=HP(Eff*1714)/P

where P = Pressure in psi
    Q = flow in GPM
    Eff. = overall efficiency

or kW = P*Q/(Eff.*600), or P=kW(Eff*600)/Q, or Q=kW(Eff*600)/P

where P = pressure in Bar
    Q = flow in Ipm
    Eff. = overall efficiency
```

calculate these two values:

- a. Outlet pressure at full pump flow.
- b. Pump flow at full outlet pressure.
- 1. Set outlet to pressure (a) calculated above. Back out high pressure flow adjusting screw (inner screw) to remove all load. Set the high flow pressure adjusting screw (outer) so that pump just commences to de-stroke.
- 2. Set the system to the required maximum outlet pressure. Set high pressure flow adjusting screw (inner) to obtain the calculated flow (b) at full outlet pressure.

Note: Electric motor current or engine load may be used instead of calculated flows to set power. In step 1, set the high flow adjustment to achieve the rated motor current or engine load. In step 2, set the high pressure adjustment to achieve the rated motor current or engine load.

Proceed to FINAL PUMP TEST (pg. 75)

LOAD SENSING TORQUE LIMITER

Caution: Load sensing control is limited to 5000 psi, 345 bar maximum pressure.

Pump should be connected to speed control valve, load sensing line and load valve as shown.

Install gages on outlet pressure and "V" capable of measuring pressure difference to 10 psi, 0,69 bar. Gages must be adequate for outlet pressure.

Turn compensator adjustment screw out to remove spring load, then 1/2 turn in.

Turn differential adjustment screw out till there is no contact with spring, then in 1-1/2 turns. (Approximately one nut width exposure of screw thread)

To test and set compensator and load sensing function, disable torque limiter in this manner: Back out high pressure flow adjustment screw (inner) to remove all load. Turn in high flow pressure adjustment screw (outer) to go solid. Caution! do not apply over 10 in. * lb, 1,2 Nm torque to avoid damage to internal parts!

LOAD SENSING

Start prime mover with outlet relief set at 500 psi, 34,5 bar. Apply a load to the pump.

Pump should be at full displacement at 500 psi, 34,5 bar.

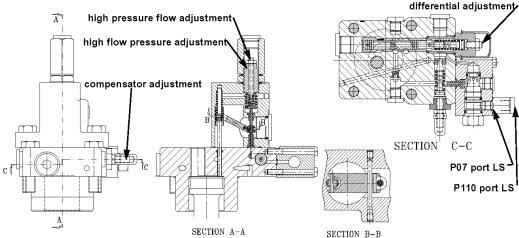
Increase outlet pressure until compensator de-strokes pump to zero displacement. Note minimum compensated pressure versus servo pressure in chart on page 58. Set compensator to minimum compensated pressure.

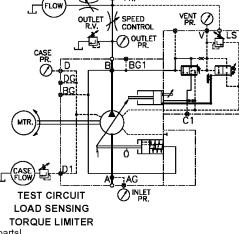
Adjust compensator differential spool pressure to 250 psi, 17.2 bar. This is accomplished by adjusting the differential screw until the difference in pressure readings between the outlet pressure and compensator vent "V" gages installed in the compensator cap is 250 psi, 17,2 bar. Install cover over differential adjustment.

Close the speed control valve. Check the pressure difference from outlet pressure to load pressure. Using the differential adjustment, set this pressure difference to 450 psi ± 25 psi, 31,0 ± 1,72 bar or shop order requirement. Caution: Too low or too high a setting will cause the control to malfunction. Install cap on differential adjustment.

Fully open the speed control valve. Set the compensator to 3000 psi, 207 bar, and 5000 psi, 345 bar. (One turn of adjustment equals approximately 2000 psi, 138 bar.) At each condition, increase the outlet pressure by closing the load valve until the pump fully de-strokes. At no time should the outlet pressure vary more than 150 psi, 10,3 bar from the compensator setting. The control should be steady and stable at all conditions.

With pump at full flow and 5000 psi, 345 bar outlet pressure, close speed control valve till flow reduces slightly. Note flow.





Open load valve slowly, to drop outlet pressure toward minimum. Flow shall remain constant within 2 gpm, 7,6 lpm at all pressures.

Adjust the speed control valve till flow is at a low value. Note flow. Raise and lower outlet pressure by closing and opening the load valve. Flow shall remain constant within 2 gpm, 7,6 lpm.

Fully open the speed control valve.

Set the torque limiter by using the formula:

HP=P*Q/(Eff.*1714), or P=HP(Eff.*1714)/Q, or Q=HP(Eff*1714)/P

where P = Pressure in psi
Q = flow in GPM
Eff. = overall efficiency

or kW = P*Q/(Eff.*600), or P=kW(Eff*600)/Q, or Q=kW(Eff*600)/P

where P = pressure in Bar
Q = flow in Ipm
Eff. = overall efficiency

calculate these two values:

- a. Outlet pressure at full pump flow.
- b. Pump flow at full outlet pressure.
- 1. Set outlet to pressure (a) calculated above. Back out high pressure flow adjusting screw (inner screw) to remove all load. Set the high flow pressure adjusting screw (outer) so that pump just commences to de-stroke.
- 2. Set the system to the required maximum outlet pressure. Set high pressure flow adjusting screw (inner) to obtain the calculated flow (b) at full outlet pressure.

Note: Electric motor current or engine load may be used instead of calculated flows to set power. In step 1, set the high flow adjustment to achieve the rated motor current or engine load. In step 2, set the high pressure adjustment to achieve the rated motor current or engine load.

Proceed to FINAL PUMP TEST (pg. 75)

PQ CONTROL IN PROCESS OF DEVELOPMENT

FINAL PUMP TEST

Operate the pump with the following outlet pressures for the times indicated.

3000 psi ± 100 psi, 207 bar ± 6,9 bar 5000 psi ± 100 psi, 345 bar ± 6,9 bar 6000 psi ± 100 psi, 414 bar ± 6,9 bar 1 minute minimum 1 minute minimum

While breaking in, destroke the pump several times at each pressure setting, by either reducing compensator setting, servo/stroker command, or Q command to PQ control, as applicable.

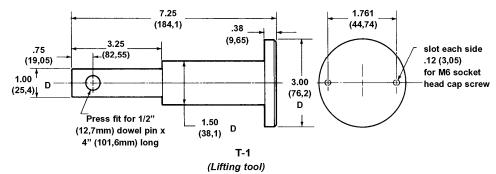
| | FULL DISPLACEM | ENT REQUIRE | MENTS AT 6000 PS | SI, 414 BAR |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| PUMP SERIES | MINIMUM OU | TPUT FLOW | MAX CASE DI | RAIN FLOW |
| | GPM | LPM | GP M | LPM |
| P07/P110 @ 1750 RPM | 47.0 | 178 | 3.0 | 11,4 |
| P07/P110 @ 1450 RPM | 41.3 | 156 | 3.0 | 11,4 |

Raise compensator setting from minimum to maximum outlet pressure. **Caution:** Load sensing control is limited to 5000 psi, 345 bar maximum pressure.

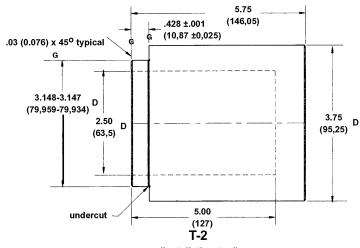
At each condition, increase the outlet pressure until the pump fully de-strokes. At no time should the outlet pressure vary over 150 psi, 10,3 bar from full to zero flow. The control should be steady and stable at all conditions.

Reduce outlet pressure to 150 psi, 10,3 bar below the compensator setting. Pump should return to full displacement. Repeat two or more times. Compensator settings should be repeatable. Set compensator at 1000 psi \pm 100 psi, 69 bar \pm 6,9 bar standard, or desired value.

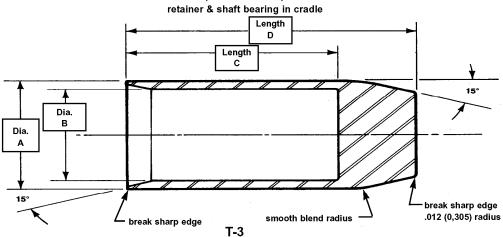
Check for leaks. NO external leaks are permitted. The shaft seal can be dry or damp. (Damp: A very small amount of oil at the seal and shaft joint, but NOT running onto the seal face).



barrel & inner race assembly



(installation tool)



(installation tool) shaft seal over shaft

| Shaft | Α | | В | | С | | D | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|------|------|-------|
| | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm |
| P07 keyed | 1.878/1/880 | 47,70/47,75 | 1.755/1.760 | 44,58/44,70 | 3.00 | 76,2 | 4.50 | 114,3 |
| P07 splined | 1.878/1/880 | 47,70/47,75 | 1.725/1.730 | 43,82/43,94 | 3.00 | 76,2 | 4.50 | 114,3 |
| P110 (all) | 1.878/1/880 | 47,70/47,75 | 1.580/1.582 | 40,13/40,18 | 3.25 | 82,5 | 4.75 | 120,6 |

INSTALLATION PROCEDURES, AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND LIMITS

GENERAL

The **DENISON HYDRAULICS** P07/P110 Series is a variable displacement open circuit axial piston pump with advance pumping and control concepts.

MOUNTING

This pump is designed to operate in any position. The pump shaft must be in alignment with the shaft of the prime mover and should be checked with a dial indicator. The mounting pad or adapter into which the pump pilots must be concentric with the pump shaft to prevent bearing failure. This concentricity is particularly important if the shaft is rigidly connected to the prime mover without a flexible coupling.

SHAFT INFORMATION

Splined: The shafts will accept a maximum misalignment of .006", 0.15 mm TIR. Angular misalignment at the male and female spline axis must be less than 0.001 in. per in. radius, 0.001 mm per mm. The coupling interface must be lubricated. DENISON HYDRAULICS recommends lithium molydisulfide or similar grease. The female coupling should be hardened to 27-34 Rc. and must conform to SAE J498B (1971) class 1 flat root side fit. (P07), ISO 4156 fillet root side fit module 1,00 or DIN 5480 (9H) flat root side fit module 2.00 as applicable. (P110)

Keyed: High strength heat treated keys must be used. Replacement keys must be hardened to 27-34 Rc. The key corners must be chamfered .030"-.040", 0.75-1.00 mm at 45° to clear radii that exist in the keyway.

PORTING INFORMATION

See port identification section for port locations and sizes.

The maximum case pressure is 25 psi, 1.7 bar continuous, 50 psi, 3.4 bar intermittent. Case pressures must never exceed inlet pressure by more than 25 psi, 1.7 bar. When connecting case drain line make certain that drain plumbing passes above highest point of the pump before returning to the reservoir, if not, install a 5 psi, 0.3 bar case pressure check valve to be certain the case is filled with oil at all times.

The case drain line must be of sufficient size to prevent back pressure in excess of 25 psi, 1,7 bar and returned to the reservoir below the surface of the oil as far from the supply suction as possible. All fluid lines, whether pipe, tubing, or hose must be of adequate size and strength to assure free flow through the pump. An undersize inlet line will prevent the pump from reaching full speed and torque. An undersized outlet line will create back pressure and cause improper operation. Flexible hose lines are recommended. If rigid piping is used, the workmanship must be accurate to eliminate strain on the pump port block or to the fluid connections. Sharp bends in the lines must be eliminated wherever possible. All system piping must be cleaned with solvent or equivalent before installing pump. Make sure the entire hydraulic system is free of dirt, lint, scale, or other foreign material.

CAUTION: Do not use galvanized pipe. Galvanized coating can flake off with continued use.

INLET CONDITIONS AT SEA LEVEL, FULL DISPLACEMENT

| SPEED | (| GAGE PI | ABS. F | RESS. | | |
|-------|------|---------|--------|-------|------|------|
| rpm | psig | bar | in. hg | mm hg | psi | bar |
| 1200 | -3 | -0,2 | -6.1 | -155 | 11.7 | 0.8 |
| 1800 | -3 | -0,2 | -6.1 | -155 | 11.7 | 8.0 |
| 2100 | -3 | -0,2 | -6.1 | -155 | 11.7 | 0,8 |
| 2450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,01 |
| 3000 | 6.3 | 0,44 | 12.8 | 326 | 22.1 | 1,52 |

NOTE: Inlet conditions apply for petroleum base fluids. Contact **DENISON HYDRAULICS** for inlet conditions with other fluids.

RECOMMENDED FLUIDS

See DENISON HYDRAULICS bulletin SPO-AM305 for more information

MAINTENANCE

This pump is self-lubricating and preventative maintenance is limited to keeping system fluid clean by changing filters frequently. Keep all fittings and screws tight. Do not operate at pressures and speeds in excess of the recommended limit. If the pump does not operate properly, check the troubleshooting chart before attempting to overhaul the unit. Overhauling is relatively simple and may be accomplished by referring to the disassembly, rework limits of wear parts and assembly procedures.

FLUID CLEANLINESS

Fluid must be cleaned before adding to the system, and continuously during operation by filters that maintain a cleanliness level of NAS 1638 Class 8. This approximately corresponds to ISO 17/14.

INSTALLATION PROCEDURES, AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND LIMITS

GENERAL

The **DENISON HYDRAULICS** P07/P110 Series is a variable displacement open circuit axial piston pump with advance pumping and control concepts.

MOUNTING

This pump is designed to operate in any position. The pump shaft must be in alignment with the shaft of the prime mover and should be checked with a dial indicator. The mounting pad or adapter into which the pump pilots must be concentric with the pump shaft to prevent bearing failure. This concentricity is particularly important if the shaft is rigidly connected to the prime mover without a flexible coupling.

SHAFT INFORMATION

Splined: The shafts will accept a maximum misalignment of .006", 0.15 mm TIR. Angular misalignment at the male and female spline axis must be less than 0.001 in. per in. radius, 0.001 mm per mm. The coupling interface must be lubricated. DENISON HYDRAULICS recommends lithium molydisulfide or similar grease. The female coupling should be hardened to 27-34 Rc. and must conform to SAE J498B (1971) class 1 flat root side fit. (P07), ISO 4156 fillet root side fit module 1,00 or DIN 5480 (9H) flat root side fit module 2.00 as applicable. (P110)

Keyed: High strength heat treated keys must be used. Replacement keys must be hardened to 27-34 Rc. The key corners must be chamfered .030"-.040", 0.75-1.00 mm at 45° to clear radii that exist in the keyway.

PORTING INFORMATION

See port identification section for port locations and sizes.

The maximum case pressure is 25 psi, 1.7 bar continuous, 50 psi, 3.4 bar intermittent. Case pressures must never exceed inlet pressure by more than 25 psi, 1.7 bar. When connecting case drain line make certain that drain plumbing passes above highest point of the pump before returning to the reservoir, if not, install a 5 psi, 0.3 bar case pressure check valve to be certain the case is filled with oil at all times.

The case drain line must be of sufficient size to prevent back pressure in excess of 25 psi, 1,7 bar and returned to the reservoir below the surface of the oil as far from the supply suction as possible. All fluid lines, whether pipe, tubing, or hose must be of adequate size and strength to assure free flow through the pump. An undersize inlet line will prevent the pump from reaching full speed and torque. An undersized outlet line will create back pressure and cause improper operation. Flexible hose lines are recommended. If rigid piping is used, the workmanship must be accurate to eliminate strain on the pump port block or to the fluid connections. Sharp bends in the lines must be eliminated wherever possible. All system piping must be cleaned with solvent or equivalent before installing pump. Make sure the entire hydraulic system is free of dirt, lint, scale, or other foreign material.

CAUTION: Do not use galvanized pipe. Galvanized coating can flake off with continued use.

INLET CONDITIONS AT SEA LEVEL, FULL DISPLACEMENT

| SPEED | (| GAGE PI | ABS. F | RESS. | | |
|-------|------|---------|--------|-------|------|------|
| rpm | psig | bar | in. hg | mm hg | psi | bar |
| 1200 | -3 | -0,2 | -6.1 | -155 | 11.7 | 0.8 |
| 1800 | -3 | -0,2 | -6.1 | -155 | 11.7 | 8.0 |
| 2100 | -3 | -0,2 | -6.1 | -155 | 11.7 | 0,8 |
| 2450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,01 |
| 3000 | 6.3 | 0,44 | 12.8 | 326 | 22.1 | 1,52 |

NOTE: Inlet conditions apply for petroleum base fluids. Contact **DENISON HYDRAULICS** for inlet conditions with other fluids.

RECOMMENDED FLUIDS

See DENISON HYDRAULICS bulletin SPO-AM305 for more information

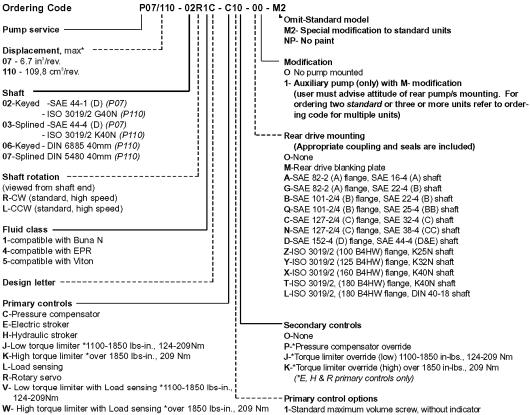
MAINTENANCE

This pump is self-lubricating and preventative maintenance is limited to keeping system fluid clean by changing filters frequently. Keep all fittings and screws tight. Do not operate at pressures and speeds in excess of the recommended limit. If the pump does not operate properly, check the troubleshooting chart before attempting to overhaul the unit. Overhauling is relatively simple and may be accomplished by referring to the disassembly, rework limits of wear parts and assembly procedures.

FLUID CLEANLINESS

Fluid must be cleaned before adding to the system, and continuously during operation by filters that maintain a cleanliness level of NAS 1638 Class 8. This approximately corresponds to ISO 17/14.

PUMP ORDERING CODE



* Minimum torque values to maintain 5000 psi, 345 bar at 1800 rpm. Consult DENISON Hydraulics for minimums at lesser pressures and speeds.

X- 24 VDC PQ high response (pending)

- 1-Standard maximum volume screw, without indicator
- 2-Handwheel maximum volume control without indicator (available on C, J, K, L, V & W primary controls only)
- 3-Maximum volume screw with cam position potentiometer (pending)
- 4-Maximum volume screw with cam position LVDT (pending)
- 5-Maximum volume screw with cam position indicator
- 6-Handwheel maximum volume control with cam position potentiometer (pending)
- 7-Handwheel maximum volume control with cam position LVDT
- 8-Handwheel maximum control with cam position indicator (available on C, J, K, L, V & W primary controls only)

Available control combinations

| A dil | ADIC CO | onu oi | COLLING |
|-------|---------|--------|---------|
| C10, | C20, | C50, | C80 |
| E10, | E50, | E1P, | E5P, |
| E1J, | E5J, | E1K, | E5K, |
| H10, | H50, | H1P, | H5P, |
| H1J, | H5J, | H1K, | H5K |
| R10, | R50, | R1P, | R5P, |
| R1J, | R5J, | R1K, | R5K |
| J10, | J20, | J50, | J80 |
| K10, | K20, | K50, | K80 |
| L10, | L20, | L50, | L80 |
| V10, | V20, | V50, | V80 |
| W10, | W20, | W50, | W80 |
| | | | |

SALES & SERVICE WORLDWIDE

International Distributors In Europe: Cyprus Czech Republic Eastern Europe The Faroe Islands Finland Hungary Iceland Norway Poland

Roumania Russia Serbia Montenegro Slovenia Switzerland Turkey

In Africa: Algeria Egypt Ivory Coast Morocco Nigeria South Africa

In Middle East:

Bahrain Iran Israel Jordan Lebanon Pakistan Qatar Saudi Arabia

Syria United Arab Emirates

In Far East: Indonesia Korea Malaysia New Zealand Philippines Thailand

Australia DENISON HYDRAULICS Pty. Ltd. 41-43 St. Hillers Road

P.O. Box 192 Auburn, N.S.W. 2144 Australia Tel (612) 9646 5200 Fax (612) 9643 1305

Other sales offices: Oneensland South Wantirna Victoria Western Australia

Austria

DENISON HYDRAULIK GmbH Zweigniederlassung Linz Haidbachstraße 69 A-4061 Pasching Austria Tel. (43) 7229 4887 Fax (43) 7229 63092

Benelux DENISON HYDRAULICS BENELUX B. V. Pascalstraat 100 3316 Dordrecht Holland Tel. (31) 786179 900 Fax (31) 786175 755

Canada DENISON HYDRAULICS CANADA Inc. 2320 Bristol Circle, Unit 1 Oakville, ON L6H 5S2 Canada Tel (905) 829 5800 Fax (905) 829 5805

Other sales offices: Montreal, QC Calgary, AB

Denmark DENISON HYDRAULIK DENMARK A/S Industrikrogen 2 DK-2635 Ishōj Denmark Tel. (45) 4371 15 00 Fax (45) 4371 15 16

Finland DENISON HYDRAULICS

P.O. Box 1096 Alhotie 24 FIN-04431 Järvenpää Finland Tel/Fax (358) 0 2710 588

France DENISON HYDRAULICS

FRANCE SA 14, route du Bois Blanc BP 539 18105 Vierzon France Tel. (33) 2 48 53 01 20 Fax (33) 2 48 75 02 91

Other sales offices: Bordeaux Lyon Paris

Germany DENISON HYDRAULIK GmbH Herderstrasse 26

D-40721 Hilden Germany Tel. (49) 2103 940-6 Fax (49) 2103 940-880

Other sales offices Dresden Hanover Stuttgart

Great Britain DENISON HYDRAULICS U.K.

Ltd. Kenmore Road Wakefield 41, Industrial Estate Wakefield, WF20XE West Yorkshire England Tel. (44) 19 24 826 021 Fax (44) 19 24 826 146

Other sales offices: Burgess Hill

Hong Kong DENISON HYDRAULICS Ltd. Unit 2, 25/F Wharf Cable Tower 9 Hoi Shing Road Tsuen Wan N.T., Hong Kong Tel. (852) 24988381 Fax (852) 24991522

Italy DENISON HYDRAULICS S.r.l. Viale Europa 68 20090 Cusago Milano Italy Tel. (39) 2 90330 1 Fax (39) 2 90390 695

Japan DENISON JAPAN Inc.

DENISON JAPAN INC. 4-2-1 Tsujido-Shinmachi Fujisawa 251, Japan Tel. (81) 466 35 3257 Fax (81) 466 35 2029

Other sales office Osaka

Mexico, Central America, South America and Caribbean Countries Contact DENISON HYDRAULICS Inc. 6167 NW 181 Terrace Circle North Miami, FL 33015 USA Tel. (305) 362 2246

Fax (305) 362 6220

P.R. China

DENISON HYDRAULICS Ltd. 3F, No. 1, Mao Jia Zhai, Bai Lian Jing Pudong New Area, Shanghai 200126, China Tel. (86) 21 5886 8991 Fax (86) 21 5886 1978

Singapore DENISON HYDRAULICS S.E.A. Pte. Ltd No. 11 Lorong Tukang Dua Singapore 2261 Tel. (65) 2687840 Fax (65) 2687847

Spain DENISON HYDRAULICS, S.A. Gomis, 1 08023 Barcelona Spain Tel. (34) 3418 46 87 Fax (34) 3211 65 07

Other sales offices San Sebastian

Sweden
DEMISON HYDRAULICS
SVENSKAAB
Sporregatan 13
213 77 - Malmö 213 77 - Maimo Sweden Tel. (46) 40 21 04 40 Fax (46) 40 21 47 26

Other sales offices Spånga

DENISON HYDRAULICS Ltd. 6F-10, No. 79, Sec. 2, Roosevelt road, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel (886) 2 3645101 / 3645102 Fax (886) 2 3639025

DENISON HYDRAULICS Inc. 14249 Industrial Parkway Marysville, OH 43040 USA USA Tel. 937 644 3915 Fax 937 642 3738 For nearest Distributor: Call toll free 1 800 551 5956 E-Mail address denison@denisonhydraulics.com WWW address: http://www.denisonhydraulics.com

Other sales offices Fulton, CA Mulberry, FL Moline, IL Rock Island, IL Kentwood, MI Portland, OR Canton, MS Arlington, TX Houston, TX

Other European, Middle East and African Countries Contact DENISON HYDRAULICS FRANCE SA 14, route du Bois Blanc BP 539 18105 Vierzon Cedex France Tel. (33) 2 48 53 01 44

Fax (33) 2 48 53 01 46

Your local DENISON representative





APPENDIX VII

Material Safety
Data Sheet
(MSDS)
Hydraulic Fluid

MSDS A035

Product name: SKYDROL® LD4 Fire resistant hydraulic fluid

Solutia Inc. Material Safety Data Sheet Reference Number: 000000000183

Page 1/8 Date: 03/18/2003 Version 5.1/E

Solutia Inc.

Material Safety Data Sheet

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name:

SKYDROL® LD4 Fire resistant hydraulic fluid

Reference Number:

00000000183

Date:

03/18/2003

Company Information:

United States:

Solutia Inc.

575 Maryville Center Drive, P.O. Box 66760

St. Louis, MO 63166-6760

Emergency telephone: Chemtrec: 1-800-424-9300

Non-Emergency telephone: 1-314-674-6661

Mexico:

Solutia MEXICO, S. DE R.L. DE C.V.

Blvd. Manuel Avila Camacho No. 40 Piso 12 Colonia Lomas

de Chapultepec

Edificio Torre Esmeralda 1 1000 Mexico, D.F.

Emergency telephone: SETIQ: (in Mexico) 01-800-002-1400

Non-Emergency telephone: (in Mexico) 555-202-5600

Canada:

Solutia Canada Inc. 6800 St. Patrick Street

LaSalle, PQ H8N 2H3

Emergency telephone: CANUTEC: 1-613-996-6666

Non-Emergency telephone: 1-314-674-6661

Brazil:

Solutia Brazil Ltd.

Avenue Jorge Bei Maluf, 2105

CEP 08686-000 Suzano, SP

Emergency telephone: 0800 193-190

Non-Emergency telephone: 5511 4745-8569

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

| Components | CAS No. | Average concentration | Concentration range | <u>Units</u> |
|---|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| tributyl phosphate | 126-73-8 | 58.2 | range | % |
| dibutyl phenyl phosphate | 2528-36-1 | | 30.0 - 60.0 | % |
| butyl diphenyl phosphate | 2752-95-6 | | 5.0 - 10.0 | % |
| 2,6-di-tert-butyl-p-cresol | 128-37-0 | | 1.0 - 5.0 | % |
| 2-ethylhexyl 7-oxabicyclo[4.1.0] heptane- | 62256-00-2 | | <=10.0 | % |
| 3-carboxylate | | | | |

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Form:

oily, liquid

Colour:

clear to purple

Odour:

odourless

Solutia Inc. Material Safety Data Sheet Reference Number: 000000000183 Page 2/8 Date: 03/18/2003 Version 5.1/E

WARNING STATEMENTS

WARNING!

Causes eye irritation Causes skin irritation

Causes respiratory tract irritation

Contains material which may cause urinary bladder damage based on animal data

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

Likely routes of exposure:

eye and skin contact

inhalation

Eye contact:

Highly irritating to eyes.

Skin contact:

Highly irritating to skin.

No more than slightly toxic if absorbed.

Repeated contact may cause a drying, solvent like action on the skin.

Inhalation:

Severely irritating if inhaled.

No more than slightly toxic if inhaled.

Significant adverse health effects are not expected to develop under normal

conditions of exposure.

Ingestion:

No more than slightly toxic if swallowed.

Significant adverse health effects are not expected to develop if only small

amounts (less than a mouthful) are swallowed.

Signs and symptoms of

overexposure:

coughing sneezing

headache

nausea/vomiting

Target organs/systems:

Contains material which may cause urinary bladder damage based on animal

data

Refer to Section 11 for toxicological information.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

If in eyes:

If on skin:

Immediately flush the area with plenty of water.

Remove contaminated clothing.

Wash skin gently with soap as soon as it is available.

Get medical attention.
Wash clothing before reuse.

If inhaled:

Remove patient to fresh air.

If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult give oxygen.

Remove material from eyes, skin and clothing.

If swallowed:

Immediate first aid is not likely to be required.

A physician or Poison Control Center can be contacted for advice.

Wash heavily contaminated clothing before reuse.

Solutia Inc. Material Safety Data Sheet Reference Number: 000000000183 Page 3 / 8 Date: 03/18/2003 Version 5.1/E

Notes to physicians:

After flushing eyes for at least 15 minutes, opthalmic preparations of sterile mineral or castor oil may be instilled one time in the exposed eye for relief of

pain.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash point:

160 C

Cleveland Open Cup

Fire point:

176 C

ASTM D-2155

Autoignition temperature:

398 C

ASTM D-2155

Hazardous products of combustion:

None known;

Extinguishing media:

Water spray, foam, dry chemical, or carbon dioxide

Unusual fire and explosion hazards:

None known

Fire fighting equipment:

Firefighters, and others exposed, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

Equipment should be thoroughly decontaminated after use.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions:

Methods for cleaning up:

Use personal protection recommended in section 8.

Environmental

Keep out of drains and water courses.

precautions:

Contain large spills with dikes and transfer the material to appropriate containers for

reclamation or disposal. Absorb remaining material or small spills with an inert material

and then place in a chemical waste container. Flush spill area with water.

Refer to Section 13 for disposal information and Sections 14 and 15 for reportable quantity information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

Avoid breathing vapour or mist.
Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing.
Use with adequate ventilation.
Keep container closed.
Wash thoroughly after handling.

Emptied containers retain vapour and product residue. Observe all recommended safety precautions until container is cleaned, reconditioned or destroyed. Do not reuse this container.

Storage

General:

Stable under normal conditions of handling and storage.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Eye protection:

Wear chemical goggles.

Have eye flushing equipment available.

Solutia Inc. Material Safety Data Sheet Reference Number: 000000000183

Page 4 / 8
Date: 03/18/2003
Version 5.1/E

Hand protection:

Wear chemical resistant gloves.

Consult the glove/clothing manufacturer to determine the appropriate type

glove/clothing for a given application. See Solutia Glove Facts for permeation data.

Body protection:

Wear suitable protective clothing.

Wear full protective clothing if exposed to splashes.

Consult the glove/clothing manufacturer to determine the appropriate type

glove/clothing for a given application. Wash contaminated skin promptly.

Launder contaminated clothing and clean protective equipment before reuse. Have safety shower available at locations where skin contact can occur.

Wash thoroughly after handling.

Respiratory protection:

Avoid breathing vapour or mist.

Use approved respiratory protection equipment (full facepiece recommended) when

airborne exposure limits are exceeded.

If used, full facepiece replaces the need for face shield and/or chemical goggles. Consult the respirator manufacturer to determine the appropriate type of equipment for

a given application.

See Solutia Respirator Facts.

Observe respirator use limitations specified by the manufacturer.

Ventilation:

Provide natural or mechanical ventilation to control exposure levels below airborne

exposure limits.

If practical, use local mechanical exhaust ventilation at sources of air contamination

such as processing equipment.

Airborne exposure limits:

(ml/m3 = ppm)

SKYDROL® LD4

No specific occupational exposure limit has been established.

tributyl phosphate

ACGIH TLV: 0.2 ml/m3; 2.2 mg/m3; ; 8-hr TWA

OSHA PEL: 5 mg/m3; ; 8-hr TWA

Mexican OEL: 0.2 ml/m3; 2.5 mg/m3; ; 8-hr TWA Mexican OEL: 0.4 ml/m3; 5 mg/m3; ; 15-min STEL

dibutyl phenyl phosphate

ACGIH TLV: 0.3 ml/m3; 3.5 mg/m3; skin *; 8-hr TWA

* skin absorption of this material may add to the overall exposure.

2,6-di-tert-butyl-p-cresol

ACGIH TLV: 2 mg/m3; ; 8-hr TWA Mexican OEL: 10 mg/m3; ; 8-hr TWA Mexican OEL: 20 mg/m3; ; 15-min STEL

Components referred to herein may be regulated by specific Canadian provincial legislation. Please refer to exposure limits legislated for the province in which the substance will be used.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Specific gravity:

1.004 - 1.014 @ 25 C

Viscosity:

10.8 - 11.6 mPa.s @ 38 C

Solutia Inc. Material Safety Data Sheet Reference Number: 000000000183 Page 5 / 8 Date: 03/18/2003 Version 5.1/E

NOTE: These physical data are typical values based on material tested but may vary from sample to sample. Typical values should not be construed as a guaranteed analysis of any specific lot or as specifications for the product.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to avoid:

Elevated temperatures

Materials to avoid -Hazardous reactions:

Contact with strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous decomposition

products:

phosphorus oxides (PxOy); carbon monoxide (CO); carbon dioxide

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This product has been tested for toxicity. Results from Solutia sponsored studies or from the available public literature are described below.

Acute animal toxicity data

Oral:

LD50, rat, 2,100 mg/kg, Slightly toxic following oral administration.

Dermal:

LD50 , rabbit, > 3,160 mg/kg , Practically nontoxic after skin application in animal

studies.

Inhalation:

LC50, rat, > 5.8 mg/l,, No mortality or signs of toxicity at the highest level

achievable.

Eye irritation:

rabbit, Slightly irritating to eyes (rabbit)., 24 h

Skin irritation:

rabbit, Moderately irritating to skin., 24 h

Skin sensitization:

Human experience, Predictive patch testing on human volunteers did not produce

dermal sensitization.

Repeat dose toxicity:

rat, inhalation, 28 days,

Repeated exposure produced eye irritation in animal models. Repeated exposure produced respiratory tract irritation in animal models. Produced effects on body

weight, serum enzymes and/or organ weights in repeat dose studies.

Neurotoxicity:

chicken, gavage, acute, Brain cholinesterase inhibition.

Mutagenicity:

No genetic effects were observed in standard tests using bacterial and animal cells.

Components

Data from Solutia studies and/or the available scientific literature on the components of this material which have been identified as hazardous chemicals under the criteria of the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) or the Canadian Hazardous Products Act are discussed below.

tributyl phosphate

Slightly toxic following oral administration.

Practically nontoxic after skin application in animal studies.

Solutia Inc. Material Safety Data Sheet Reference Number: 000000000183

Page 6/8 Date: 03/18/2003 Version 5.1/E

Slightly irritating to eyes (rabbit). Highly irritating to skin (rabbit).

Produced no dermal sensitization (guinea pigs).

Repeated oral administration produced multiple systemic effects. No delayed neurotoxicity was observed in animal models.

This material produced tumours in laboratory animals at dose levels that exceed the

maximum tolerated dose.

The weight of the evidence indicates that this material is not mutagenic in in-vitro

assays.

dibutyl phenyl phosphate

Slightly toxic following oral administration.

Practically nontoxic after skin application in animal studies.

Practically non irritating to eyes (rabbit). Practically non irritating to skin (rabbit). Produced no dermal sensitization (guinea pigs).

Repeated skin exposure produced irritation in animal studies.

Produced effects on body weight, serum enzymes and/or organ weights in repeat dose

studies.

Repeated oral administration produced multiple organ effects. No delayed neurotoxicity was observed in animal models.

No birth defects were noted in rats given the active ingredient orally during pregnancy.

This material had no effect on reproduction or fertility.

Produced developmental toxicity.

The weight of the evidence indicates that this material is not mutagenic in in-vitro

2,6-di-tert-butyl-p-cresol

Slightly irritating to skin, eyes and respiratory system in animal models.

Produced effects on body weight, serum enzymes and/or organ weights in repeat dose

Both positive and negative responses observed in standard tests for genetic changes.

2-ethylhexyl 7oxabicyclo[4.1.0] heptane-3-carboxylate

Slightly toxic following oral administration.

Practically nontoxic after skin application in animal studies.

Practically non irritating to eyes (rabbit).

Slightly irritating to skin (rabbit).

No mortality or signs of toxicity at the highest level tested.

Produced dermal sensitization (guinea pigs).

The weight of the evidence indicates that this material is not mutagenic in in-vitro

The weight of the evidence indicates that this material is mutagenic in in-vivo assays.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environmental Toxicity:

Invertebrates

48 h, EC50 Water flea (Daphnia magna) 5.8 mg/l

Fish:

96 h, EC50 Rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) 5.2 mg/l 96 h, EC50 Fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas) 4.8 mg/l

Algae:

96 h, EC50 Algae (Selenastrum capricornutum) 10 mg/l

Environmental fate

Biodegradation

Solutia Inc. Material Safety Data Sheet Reference Number: 000000000183 Page 7 / 8
Date: 03/18/2003
Version 5.1/E

Readily biodegradable.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

US EPA RCRA Status:

This material when discarded is not a hazardous waste as that term is defined by the

Resource, Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), 40 CFR 261.

Disposal considerations:

Incineration

Recycle

Miscellaneous advice:

This product meets the criteria for a synthetic used oil under the U.S. EPA Standards for the Management of Used Oil (40 CFR 279). Those standards govern recycling and disposal in lieu of 40 CFR 260 -272 of the Federal hazardous waste program in states that have adopted these used oil regulations. Consult your attorney or appropriate regulatory official to be sure these standards have been adopted in your state. Recycle or

burn in accordance with the applicable standards.

Local, state, provincial, and national disposal regulations may be more or less stringent. This product should not be dumped, spilled, rinsed or washed into sewers or public

waterways.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The data provided in this section is for information only. Please apply the appropriate regulations to properly classify your shipment for transportation.

US DOT

Other:

Not regulated for transport.

Canadian TDG

Other:

Not regulated for transport.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

All components are in compliance with

the following inventories:

U.S. TSCA, EU EINECS, Canadian DSL, Australian AICS, Korean,

Japanese ENCS, Chinese

Canadian WHMIS classification:

D2(B) - Materials Causing Other Toxic Effects

SARA Hazard Notification:

Hazard Categories Under Title III

Rules (40 CFR 370):

Immediate Delayed

Section 302 Extremely Hazardous

Substances:

Section 313 Toxic Chemical(s):

CERCLA Reportable Quantity:

Not applicable

Solutia Inc. Material Safety Data Sheet Reference Number: 00000000183 Page 8/8 Date: 03/18/2003 Version 5.1/E

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Canadian Controlled Products Regulation and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Canadian Controlled Products Regulation.

Refer to Section 11 for OSHA/HPA Hazardous Chemical(s) and Section 13 for RCRA classification.

Safety data sheet also created in accordance with Brazilian law NBR 14725

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Product use:

Hydraulic fluids and additives

Reason for revision:

Significant changes to the following section(s):, Section 2, Section 8, Section 15

| | Health | Fire | Reactivity | Additional Information |
|------------------------|--------|------|------------|------------------------|
| Suggested NFPA Rating | 2 | l | 0 | |
| Suggested HMIS Rating: | 2 | 1 | 0 | G |

Prepared by the Solutia Hazard Communication Group. Please consult Solutia @ 314-674-6661 if further information is needed.

TM, ® is a registered trademark of Solutia Inc.
SOLUTIA is a trademark of Solutia Inc.
Responsible Care® is a registered trademark of the American Chemistry Council.

Although the information and recommendations set forth herein (hereinafter "Information") are presented in good faith and believed to be correct as of the date hereof, Solutia Inc. makes no representations as to the completeness or accuracy thereof. Information is supplied upon the condition that the persons receiving same will make their own determination as to its suitability for their purposes prior to use. In no event will Solutia Inc. be responsible for damages of any nature whatsoever resulting from the use of or reliance upon Information. NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR OF ANY OTHER NATURE ARE MADE HEREUNDER WITH RESPECT TO INFORMATION OR THE PRODUCT TO WHICH INFORMATION REFERS.



APPENDIX VIII

ANSI/B93.19M-1972 (R1993-Excerpt)



AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE @ A NATIONAL STANDARD FOR FLUID POWER

Hydraulic fluid power — Particulate contamination analysis — Extraction of fluid samples from lines of an operating system

(Technically identical to ISO 4021:1977) (NFPA/T2.9.1-1972) (Metric only)

SPONSOR



Hydraulic fluid power — Particulate contamination analysis — Extraction of fluid samples from lines of an operating system

0 Introduction

In hydraulic fluid power systems, power is transmitted and controlled through a fluid under pressure within an enclosed circuit. The fluid is both a lubricant and a power-transmitting medium

Reliable system performance requires control of the fluid medium. Qualitative and quantitative determination of particulate contamination in the fluid medium requires precision in obtaining the sample and determining the nature and extent of contamination.

The most representative sample is obtained from a system while the fluid is following in a turbulent manner. This standard gives the procedure for obtaining that sample, known as a dynamic sample.

1 Scope

This standard specifies a method of extracting dynamic fluid samples from a line of an operating hydraulic fluid power system.

The hydraulic fluid samples must be representative of the particulate contaminant in the fluid flowing at the point of sampling. (The samples are used for particulate contamination analysis.)

2 References

ISO 1219, Fluid power systems and components — Graphic symbols.

ISO 5598, Fluid power - Vocabulary.

3 Definitions

- **3.1** fluid sampling, dynamic: The extraction of a sample of fluid from a turbulent section of a flow stream.
- **3.2** fluid sampling, static: The extraction of a sample of fluid from a fluid at rest.
- **3.3** sampler, turbulent: A device for creating turbulence in the main stream while extracting a fluid sample.
- 3.4 For definitions of other terms used, see ISO 5598.

4 Graphic symbols

Graphic symbols used are in accordance with ISO 1219.

5 Rules

- 5.1 Use a dynamic fluid sampling method (see clause 7).
- **5.2** Control the rate of sample extraction only by means of a capillary restriction.
- **5.3** Attach the sampling device permanently, or by a quick disconnect coupling.

6 Sampling device

Note — Take normal precautions to safeguard personnel and equipment.

6.1 Use a typical sampling device as shown in the figure if turbulent flow conditions exist in the main stream.

- **6.1.1** Permanently attach the ball valve or the valved portion of the quick disconnect coupling to the port through which the sample is to be taken.
- 6.1.2 Provide a dust cap for the item in 6.1.1.
- **6.1.3** Use the remaining equipment only for sampling.
- **6.1.4** Select capillary tubing having an inside diameter and length consistent with the sampling rate desired.
- **6.1.4.1** Do not use capillary tubing having an inside diameter smaller than 1,25 mm. Other cross-sections (such as rectangular) may be used provided that the smallest inside dimension is not less than 1 mm.
- **6.1.4.2** Sharpen and deburr the ends of the capillary tube to facilitate subsequent piercing of the film covering the sampling bottle mouth.
- **6.2** If turbulence in the flow stream cannot be ensured, use a means of creating turbulence such as a turbulent flow sampler.

7 Sampling procedure

- 7.1 Where a sampling device incorporating a quick disconnect coupling is used, attach the separable portions of the sampling device to the permanently attached portion.
- 7.2 Open the ball valve.
- **7.3** Pass a minimum of 200 cm³ of fluid through the sampling device before collecting the fluid.

- **7.4** Without disturbing the ball valve, place the sampling bottle in position to collect the fluid.
- **7.4.1** Use the sharp end of the capillary tubing to pierce the plastic film covering the bottle mouth.
- **7.4.2** Take a sample of not more than 75 % and not less than 50 % of the sampling bottle volume.
- **7.5** When a sufficient sample has been collected, remove the sampling bottle before turning off the flow with the ball valve.
- **7.6** Recap the sample bottle immediately after withdrawing the capillary tubing.
- **7.7** Where a sampling device incorporating a quick disconnect coupling is used, disconnect the separable portions of the sampling device and remove any residual fluid films by flushing with a suitable solvent.
- **7.8** Immediately upon disconnection, replace the dust cap on the permanently mounted section of the quick disconnect coupling.

8 Identification statement

Use the following statement in test reports, catalogs and sales literature when electing to comply with this standard:

"Method of extracting fluid samples conforms to ANSI/B93.19M-1972, Hydraulic fluid power — Particulate contamination analysis — Extraction of fluid samples from lines of an operating system."

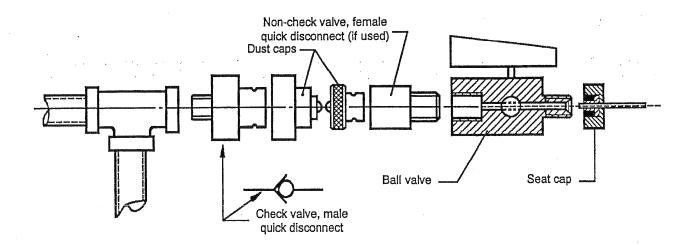


Figure 1 — Typical field type sampling device



APPENDIX IX

Instrument Certification Notice



Instrument Certification Notice

The gauge Certificates of Calibration supplied for the gauge(s) on this unit contain the calibration data for the actual instrument calibrated, along with the calibration date of the **STANDARD** used to perform the calibration check.

The due date for re-calibration of the instrument should be based upon the date the instrument was placed in service in your facility. Re-calibration should be done on a periodic basis as dictated by the end user's quality system or other overriding requirements.

Note that Tronair, Inc. does not supply certificates of calibration on flow meters or pyrometers unless requested at the time of placed order. These instruments are considered reference indicators only and are not critical to the test(s) being performed on the aircraft.

Phone: (419) 866-6301

Fax: (419) 867-0634

800-426-6301